## WATERFOWL

STATUS REPORT
1969


## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE Special Scientific Report--Wildlife No. 128

# WATERFOWL STATUS REPORT 1969 

Compiled and edited by<br>R. Kahler Martinson, Chief<br>James F. Voelzer and Sharon L. Meller<br>Branch of Management<br>DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND ENFORCEMENT<br>in collaboration with<br>DIVISION OF WILDLIFE RESEARCH



Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife
Special Scientific Report--Wildlife No. 128
Washington, D. C. • December 1969
Page
WINTER SURVEY ..... 1
BREEDING GROUND SURVEYS ..... 5
Alaska and Yukon Territory ..... 5
Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories ..... 7
Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba, northern Ontario, and Saskatchewan River Delta ..... 10
Southern Alberta ..... 12
Southern Saskatchewan ..... 16
Southern Manitoba ..... 18
Montana ..... 20
North and South Dakota ..... 23
Minnesota ..... 26
Chippewa National Forest, Minnesota ..... 27
Washington ..... 28
Oregon ..... 29
Idaho ..... 30
California ..... 31
Utah ..... 32
Wyoming ..... 33
Colorado ..... 34
Nebraska ..... 36
Missouri ..... 37
WATERFOWL KILL SURVEY ..... 39
APPENDIX ..... 43
A. Waterfowl winter survey tables ..... 43
B. Waterfowl breeding ground survey tables ..... 47
C. Waterfowl harvest data tables ..... 131

## WATERFOWL STATUS REPORT



## 1969

Information from surveys of the breeding and wintering grounds of waterfowl coupled with data from mail surveys of hunters play a major role in the development of annual hunting regulations for waterfowl. This report presents tabulations of the 1969 waterfowl population and habitat surveys and the results of mail surveys of waterfowl hunters for the $1968-69$ season.

Credit has been given to each individual or organization that submitted a report. Although many of the narrative statements have been briefed, and a few tables deleted or shortened if they con-tained data submitted previously or in another form, the essential information from each report has been retained to the greatest extent possible.

## WINTER SURVEY

During the first half of January a survey of waterfowl on their wintering grounds was completed by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife with assistance from State conservation departments, other Federal agencies and private individuals. All important waterfowl areas in the United States were surveyed. These data are presented in Tables A-1 and A-2.

Data supplied by John E. Chattin, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Weather conditions during the 1969 winter survey were rather extreme in most areas. Temperatures were low and ice and snow were prevalent. Delays in survey initiation and completion due to the inclement weather were common in many areas. The survey of the west coast of Mexico was for black brant and therefore did not cover all waterfowl areas.

The count of total waterfowl for the Flyway was about 12 percent below the total for 1968. Dabbling ducks were down 10 percent from the previous year but diving ducks were $l$ percent above their 1968 winter level. Survey counts of large Canada geese were little changed from 1969. Lesser Canadas were down nearly 49 percent while cackling geese showed a 64 percent increase from a year ago. The count of white-fronted geese was about 61 percent higher than in 1968 and black brant, counted in Mexico as well as in the States, decreased 7 percent from 1968. The extreme changes indicated between 1968 and 1969 for several of the above goose populations likely reflect incomplete counts in one year or the other rather than real changes in population size. As has been indicated in previous reports, goose surveys in the Central Valley of California have been incomplete in several recent years because of bad weather, haze, and/or smog.

## CENTRAL FLYWAY

Data supplied by Raymond J. Buller, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Although adverse weather was encountered in much of the Flyway at some time during the survey, frozen habitat, and the late mallard drake season in Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado served to concentrate birds to make surveying easier in the northern and western parts of the Flyway. Winter habitat and food conditions ranged from severe in North Dakota to excellent in central and southern portions of the Flyway. The interior highlands and east coast of Mexico were not surveyed in 1969.

The winter survey count of total waterfowl in the Flyway suggested a 15 percent decrease from 1968. Dabbling ducks appeared to be about one-third below last year while divers showed an increase of 7 percent from 1969. Canada geese were about 15 percent below their level in 1968 but whitefronts increased 40 percent from that year.

Blue and snow geese showed increases of 99 and 30 percent, respectively. As in the Pacific Flyway, goose counts in the Central Flyway sometimes do not reflect true population changes but rather reveal incomparability in surveys between years. A related problem has been that varying proportions of birds occur in Mexico from year to year at survey time.

## MISSISSIPPI FLYWAY

Data supplied by Arthur S. Hawkins and Rossalius C. Hanson, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

The 1969 winter survey in the Mississippi Flyway was completed during the scheduled period with only normal operational difficulties in contrast to the difficult experience of 1968. Winter weather, ranging from near zero temperatures and blowing snow to freezing drizzle, delayed the start of the survey in the north but did not prevent its completion under favorable conditions later in the week. Most northern lakes and streams were frozen with snow depths up to 20 inches in Minnesota. These conditions plus widespread fall plowing restricted the winter range for waterfowl drastically in northern areas. The southern wintering grounds had cold clear weather and flooded river bottoms at survey time.

The 1969 winter survey suggested an increase of 17 percent in total waterfowl from 1968. Dabbling ducks showed a 5 percent increase from 1969 while divers were up 71 percent from a year ago. The survey count of Canada geese suggested an increase of 25 percent from 1968. Counts of white-fronted geese indicated a 14 percent decline from last year. Together, blue and snow geese appeared to be down about 24 percent from 1968.

## ATLANTIC FLYWAY

Data supplied by C. E. Addy, Bureau of Sport Risheries and Wildife

During the survey period, waters were more open than they were in 1968 when most tidal marshes from Virginia north were frozen. Coastal marshes were mostly open this year but many shallow inland fresh waters were closed from North Carolina north. Although birds were not concentrated to the extent of last year in the northern half of the Flyway, field observers felt that coverage was adequate and comparable. Drought conditions from South Carolina to northern Florida probably made birds more visible by
forcing them onto open water. Southern Florida had extremely high water which had the reverse effect. Due to inclement weather, the survey was interrupted in various parts of the Flyway, but the general 1969 coverage is believed to be reasonably comparable to a "normal" year. However, a special Canada goose survey was made in the principal concentration area of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

Dabbling ducks showed a 9.4 percent increase over last year. Game divers increased 29 percent from 1968. Fewer sea ducks were tallied this year, due primarily to the lack of eiders being present close to shore at the time of the survey. Canada geese showed an increase of about 10 percent from last year. However, this figure may be a bit inflated compared to last year due to the fact that a special survey was made in the principal concentration areas. Over a thirdfewer brant were recorded than in 1968. On the otherhand, snow geese and swan showed increases.

In Puerto Rico, 315 ducks and coot were recorded compared to 2,000 last year. Of the total, 173 were coot and the rest largely widgeon, blue-winged teal, and ruddy.

# BREEDING GROUND SURVEYS 

## ALASKA AND YUKON TERRITORY

Data supplied by James G. King and Wesley Moholt, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions
The past winter was extremely cold over most of Alaska with deep ice and light snowfall. Winter broke early, most of the snow evaporated and the ice went out at Nenana eight days earlier than the fifty year average. Arriving birds found plenty of open water and bare, dry habitat in most nesting areas. We have not had as early a spring since 1958.

There was no flooding anywhere this year. The big rivers remained very low and by the time of the survey we could not even find a creek that was out of its banks. Without flooding or run off lakes in the interior (stratum 38) continued to dry up and we have lost quite a few lakes in the past year.

On the Yukon flats, water levels were still not as low as they were in 1960. The lakes of the tundra country (stratum 37) appeared normal in number and water level.

This year, the willows, aspens, and other deciduous trees were all leafed out at the time of the survey except in the Bristol Bay area. In the recent past very little green has been out by this time. Survey timing, however, was optimum as we were right behind the retreating ice in all areas.

By contrast, the Old Crow flats (stratum 05) did not have an early spring. There was a great deal of ice there and the birds were poorly distributed at the time of survey. To get an optimum survey we should have waited about a week and done it on June 14, as we did last year.

In short, weather and habitat appeared to be optimum this year in all areas except Old Crow which may be a little late.

Breeding populations (tables B-1 through B-5)
The Alaska duck breeding population appeared to be down by 26 percent from last year. However, in 1968 we speculated that we had had a big influx of drought displaced ducks from the Canadian Prairies. This year's survey coupled with the knowledge of good conditions in southern Canada would tend to confirm that theory. The overall duck population was about at the point of the ten-year average and is up 28 percent from 1967.

All species were up from 1967 except bufflehead, eider, and scoter. These species are probably unaffected by conditions in Ganada and the decrease in bufflehead and eider may only indicate the sample is inadequate. The decrease in scoter may result from the fact that the survey was about a week earlier than in the past several years and many scoter had not completed migration. Dabblers were up 38 percent from 1967. All species were down from 1968 except goldeneye and bufflehead and here again sample size may be too small on these two species.

On the Old Crow flats, breeding populations were close to the ten-year average but down somewhat from 1967 as well as 1968. Poor survey conditions (too much ice) could account for some of the apparent decrease. The Yukon flats 100 miles southwest down the Porcupine River were 100 percent ice free on May 22 and the Old Crow flats were still 60 percent ice covered on June 7 so possibly some ducks remained or diverted a few miles south.

Sumer weather and habitat conditions
June and July were extremely dry in the interior and on the Yukon flats lakes continued to dry up. Forest fires raged through the interior in the worst fire season since 1957. Nearly one-third of the Yukon flats burned during this period. Some nests were undoubtedly burned but duck broods were observed on most lakes within the burn area. None of the thirty-four lakes where we conduct brood counts were within the burn; however, water levels were down about one foot in all lakes and nine of the thirty-four lakes (22 percent) had dried up completely. Lakes not dried up appeared to be in optimum condition for ducks. Water levels in general were still above what they were in 1960. Conversely water levels in the Tetlin area were up slightly, possibly due to thunder shower activity. On the Yukon Delta, July was unusually wet following the early, dry spring. The net result is that weather and habitat conditions are not uniform or typical rendering an assessment of production rather difficult.

Production (table B-6)
Since the low of 1964, there has been a steady increase in numbers of broods observed on the study plots at Tetlin and on the Yukon flats. The breeding population this year appeared in excellent condition in spite of a marked decrease from the inflated population of 1968. Moderate increases in production of all species was expected. Such increase appears to have occurred in mallard, widgeon and lesser scaup. Green-winged teal and canvasbacks seem to have held their own and pintail and shoveler may be down somewhat.

The brood counts on the Yukon flats plots were particularly interesting because about 27 percent of the lakes had dried up. Of the remaining lakes, the medium sized lakes generally produced fewer birds than last year and the large lakes produced much more. In short, there appears to have been a considerable redistribution of the breeding population, but our study areas are not large enough to be sure that we accurately documented this redistribution. Even with the reduced water areas within the plots there were more broods than we have ever recorded before.

> NORTHERN ALBERTA, NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA, AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Data supplied by G. Hortin Jensen and James F. Voelzer, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions
Generally, winter precipitation over our survey area was light and below normal--north central Alberta being the exception. Flow in the rivers reflected this precipitation deficit.

Some larger lakes in central Alberta were free of ice at survey time. However, Margaret lake in northern Alberta and all larger lakes to the north were still frozen. Edges of larger lakes were open and these, along with ice-free smaller lakes, provided available habitat for waterfowl. At the end of the survey Great Slave Lake was about one-third open and gave portent of an early, complete opening. Only the northeastern section of stratum 10, the northern, treeless Mackenzie Delta of stratum 11 , and the western part (Eskimo Lakes) of stratum 12 were still in the throes of winter and of little service to waterfowl at survey time.

The Mackenzie River opened very early and the water level was down five feet. Only small remnants of floe ice were observed, and the channel to Inuvik opened just prior to our arrival, June 5. Many inner ponds of the Mackenzie Delta were still ice-covered.

Snowfall of 3-6 inches occurred at Fort Nelson, British Columbia, and across northern Alberta in late May. In early June, rain, freezing rain, and snow were evident in northern strata. Remnants
of a morning snowfall were present at Inuvik on our arrival. Low clouds, rain, and snow were prevalent for several days followed by unseasonably warm weather ( $70-90$ degrees) over northern sections around Norman Wells, Inuvik, and Fairbanks, Alaska.

The general aspects of these weather patterns and their effects on the habitat allowed waterfowl to move northward earlier this year. Thus, early nesting species--primarily puddle ducks--were able to initiate breeding activities by mid-May. (Two broods were observed at Yellowknife on June 9.) Later migrations were greeted by a recession, and limited areas were still unavailable for waterfowl activities in June. Small, residual flocks of northern species (swan, snow geese, and white-fronted geese) were observed farther south this year. Swan are nesting farther south, as regularly frequented areas of tundra and delta were unusable because of ice and snow. In the Northwest Territories, the flush of spring, followed by a recession, leaves the northern Alberta season advanced over normal; the southern Northwest Territories and down the Mackenzie River to Fort McPherson is a little advanced or normal; and the Mackenzie Delta and the north coast are later by approximately two weeks.

Breeding populations (tables $\mathrm{B}-7$ and $\mathrm{B}-8$ )
With habitat improvement in the prairies and parklands, waterfowl were induced to remain and breed therein. With reduced continental populations, we had fewer ducks in the north. As a result, nearly all northern strata showed a decrease in dabbling ducks. Their index dropped 27 percent from last year and 50 percent from the ten-year average. The only important species to increase over last year was the widgeon ( 450 percent). Otherwise, the general situation with other species was a decrease of over 25 percent from 1968, as well as significant decreases from the ten-year averages.

Total diving ducks increased over last year by 14 percent but were only 1 percent higher than average. The primary increase was in scaup. Sea ducks and mergansers were 57 percent above 1968 but 6 percent below the average data.

Coots occurred as far north as the Athabasca Delta but their population was low. Swan apparently adjusted to weather conditions and were nesting in normal numbers but a little farther south. White-fronted geese were easily spotted this year, with the ice and snow background on the tundra, and the indicated increase is the probable result. Indexes for geese are always suspect because of fragmentary data.

Abnormally cold conditions persisted in the Yukon and the adjacent area of the Northwest Territories from January to March. Portent of an early spring was apparent, due to above normal temperatures in April. This early edvance of spring weather continued in southern sections and the waterfowl breeding season was early, especially in northern Alberta. Colder, below-normal temperatures of May normalized the season in the lower Mackenzie Valley, and to the east the spell of winter was evident as late as June. The summer brooding season of late July and August was colder than normal by as much as 7 degrees $F$, and mean temperatures were in the 50 degrees range in the south to 40 degrees near the Arctic coast.

Precipitation was light and below normal over most parts of the survey area beginning in January and continuing into the beginning of summer. Lack of run-off caused minimum flow in rivers, and shipping along the Mackenzie River experienced navigation problems by mid-summer. This pattern was changing in late June and by July and August precipitation was heavy in the northern Arctic. After two days of rain, snow appeared on higher eminences around Normal Wells on July 26. This pattern continued into August. Inuvik reported 6.46 inches of precipitation which was the greatest monthly amount ever recorded. Also, an 18 inch snowfall was recorded in August.

In sumary, a season, initially early, remained so in the southern parts of our survey area; but the northern sections tailed off to normalcy during the egg-laying and incubation periods. Brooding seasons north of Great Slave Lake experienced frequent rainy periods and temperatures were below normal. The late break-up of the Eskimo Lakes and associated area to east and south bordering the precambrian removed this area from effective waterfowl production this year. The southern sections of the survey area were favorable to waterfowl production.

Production (tables B-9 and B-10)
Total broods observed was 7 percent below 1968 but 29 percent above average. The 1969 duckling index for combined strata was 768,000 compared to 856,000 . The percent change was a decrease of 10 percent from 1968 and a decrease of 3 percent from average. The brood size was identical for both years and this year the age classes were well advanced, 81 percent being Class II and III. Seasonal aspects for 1969 were similar to 1968 , except that the brooding season was cooler with more rain and some snow.

Brood surveys were initiated this year in strata 13 and 14 of northern Alberta. Expansion of these data estimate 990,000 ducklings were produced in stratum 13, and 318,000 in stratum 14. With an early season and no subsequent adverse factors, these estimates should represent good to excellent production from the breeding pairs present. Approximately 75 percent of broods observed were Class II and III. Comparative data will have to await accumulation of several years data.

> NORTHERN SASKATCHEWAN, NORTHERN MANITOBA, NORTHERN ONTARIO, AND SASKATCHEWAN RIVER DELTA

Data supplied by Arthur R. Brazda, Robert W. Slattery, E. B. Chamberlain, and E. G. Wellein, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions
The winter was characterized generally by normal to slightly above normal snow levels and below normal temperatures. Spring came early and rapidly to the North with an ice breakup that was probably as early as any year on record. Temperatures were high in April, with more normal readings being evident in May and June. Precipitation was generally lacking during the entire period, except for two snowstorms at Lynn Lake and Thompson, Manitoba, on May 30 and June 11. The latter deposited up to four inches of snow at Thompson and was accompanied by temperatures in the mid-20's and low 30's. At no time through the conclusion of the survey were there extended periods of drizzle and cold temperatures.

Habitat conditions and water levels can be summed up as being optimum in Manitoba and the Saskatchewan River Delta, good in eastern Saskatchewan, and fair to good in western Saskatchean. Very little vegetative development was observed during the first half of the survey; however, by the time we arrived in western Saskatchewan, leaf development on the birch, poplar, and willow was almost complete.

As in 1968, habitat conditions in the Grand Rapids impoundment southeast of The Pas were excellent.

In western Saksatchewan, north of 55000" latitude, water levels in most of the larger lakes were still two to four feet below normal, although there has been some improvement over the poor conditions of 1968 .

Breeding populations (tables B-ll and B-12)
For the third year in a row, the duck breeding population indexes for these five northern strata remained high. The total duck index was less than 1 percent above last year, but 51 percent higher than the ten-year average. Dabblers increased 10 percent over 1968 and 68 percent over the average. Of primary interest were the moderate increases over 1968 shown for the mallard and pintail, 18 percent and 26 percent respectively. For the same two species, the percent change from the ten-year average was plus 71 percent and 56 percent. Divers decreased 14 percent from 1968 but indicated an increase of 37 percent above the ten-year average. Dabbling ducks indicated increases in strata $16,17,36$, and 48, decreasing in 18. Divers decreased in all strata except 16 and 17.

The decrease in the coot index, minus 93 percent from 1968 and 68 percent from the ten-year average, was as phenomenal as was the increase in 1968 over 1967. There have been substantial fluctuations before, but nothing as drastic as this.

Summer weather and habitat conditions
Weather conditions and temperatures reverted back to normal in June and July from the abnormal high temperatures of April and May. Ice breakup at many localities in this general area were the earliest recorded. With the exception of the snowstorm on June 11 and 12 in the Lynn Lake~Thompson, Manitoba area, precipitation in measurable amounts was lacking in all strata.

The waterfowl habitat deteriorated throughout the region surveyed, with the most noticeable effect being observed in the northwest quarter of Saskatchewan. In this area, water levels in many of the large lakes were reaching the low ranges of 1968 , and many forest-type potholes and tamarac-dwarf birch marshes were dry or nearly so.

Although nesting conditions were optimum during the breeding pair survey, much of the habitat in the Saskatchewan River Delta was inundated by the time of the production survey.

Permanent loss of habitat through drainage is continuing in the Meadow Lake region and the Saskatchewan River Delta.

The duck brood index was approximately 29 percent below 1968, but 10 percent above the eight year average. The average brood size was the same as the previous year and just slightly below (2 percent) that of the long-term average. The 1969 coot brood index was 70 percent lower than that of 1968 and 39 percent below the average. Data for Canada geese is lacking from the tables, but nine broods were observed in all strata as compared with six in 1968.

The late nesting index for all species was 81 percent above 1963, though about normal when compared with previous years, 1962-1969. Dabbling ducks were 76 percent higher than 1968 and 20 percent over the eight year average. For divers, the increase was 88 percent over the previous year and 21 percent below the long-term average. Considerable difficulty was experienced in determining lone drakes in the eastern portion of the Saskatchewan River Delta as the western fringe of the Grand Rapids impoundment was congested with a multitude of moulting birds of all species, though mallards and scaup were most numerous.

The fall flight from these four strata will probably be less than that of 1968 , but not to the degree that the 1969 data indicates. Due to the extremely early nesting season and the relatively large number of broods observed in early June during the breeding pair survey, it can be assumed that a certain percentage of the broods were flying by the time the production survey was conducted. Also, some production will be exacted from the late nesters, especially in the southern regions of the four strata.

## SOUTHERN ALBERTA

Data supplied by K. Duane Norman and R. David Purinton, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-15)
Spring began on the first of April. The mean high was 57.2 degrees-normal for the month is 49.2 degrees. Most of the 2.22 inches of precipitation fell after the 22 nd. There was little precipitation during May and the temperatures were mild.

From all reports, we expected to find habitat conditions the best they have ever been. However, instead we found conditions in stratum 28 very similar to those normally encountered during July. The pond index decreased 25 percent from last year and was 27 percent below the l0-year average. Conditions did not measurably improve until we had progressed northward to the Red Deer River. Islands of good habitat were found around the Brooks-Tilley area, near Conrad, Calgary, and the Milk River Ridge.

North of the Red Deer River conditions were excellent and perhaps the best they have been for the past five or six years. The numbers of wetlands were not greatly increased but the quality was improved measurably. Good quality wetlands were found northwest of Empress in an area not normally expected to be good waterfowl habitat. The water index in Stratum 26 increased 107 percent from last year but was only 3 percent above the 10 -year average. The numbers of stratum 27 ponds were 8 percent below the long-term average but 3 percent greater than last year. A pond count was made in stratum 13 this year and it indicates that there are about 4 ponds per square mile as compared to 15 ponds per square mile in stratum 27.

All of the major lakes were brim full or nearly so. Sullivan Lake now extends about five miles farther north than it has for the past five years. Dowling Lake although not filled to capacity was greatly improved over last year.

Aquatic vegetation had already gotten a nice start by May 1. This year's growth of whitetop had emerged between 6 and 8 inches above the surface of the water by mid-May. Last year's growth was quite heavy and covered the water's surface. Yisibility however was not appreciably reduced by this factor. Ice was observed only on Pigeon Lake this year and it had completely disappeared by May 10. This year's season appears to have been about 17 days ahead of normal.

Breeding populations (tables B-16 through B-20)
The total duck population index increased 46 percent from last year but was still about 4 percent below the average. The most dramatic increase was in the pintail index which increased 297 percent. Mallards increased 17 percent. The blue-vinged teal index was 28 percent below last year and 51 percent below the average. Green-winged teal decreased 14 percent from 1968 and gadwall 17 percent from last year. Ruddy ducks decreased 35 percent from last year and 45 percent from the average. The redhead breeding population index doubled while that for canvasbacks increased 25 percent from 1968.

In stratum 13, the duck index decreased 12 percent from last year and is 42 percent below the average. Mallards increased 10 percent, bluewings 40 percent, shovelers 133 percent, and pintail 39 percent. The other dabblers decreased nearly 50 percent causing the overall dabbler index to drop 3 percent from last year. Scaup decreased 29 percent and redheads decreased 20 percent. The total decrease in the diver index is 12 percent from last year.

The coot index increased 100 percent from last year in the lower three strata but decreased 76 percent in stratum 13. The long-term decrease in stratum 13 was 74 percent. The long-term increase in the lower three strata was 41 percent.

The Canada goose population increased 100 percent but no change is indicated in the long-term average. A survey of the rivers south of Red Deer indicates an increase of 12 percent from last year.

The lone drake index of 84 compared favorably with the indexes recorded during the early 1960's and late 1950's. The mallard index in stratum 13 was slightly higher at 90. These high indexes confirmed other observations indicating a normal or slightly early nesting season.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (table B-15)
May, in southern Alberta, was pleasantly warm and very much like spring. June was a record breaking month with periods of very warm weather as well as four days of record low temperatures. July was generally cloudy and cool.

Waterfowl habitat conditions as reflected by the pond indexes indicated an increase of 36 percent in May over last year. The July ponds also increased over last year--24 percent. July ponds increased 36 percent in stratum 26 and 43 percent in stratum 27, but decreased 38 percent in stratum 28. The decrease in the pond index since May has been 43 percent in the survey area.

In stratum 28, good habitat existed, as usual, in the Milk Ridge and at Murray Lake. Other islands of good habitat were found in the western third of the Cypress Hills, in the southwestern part of Pakorvki Lake, near Conrad, and immediately south of Stirling Lake.

The areas of good habitat in stratum 26 were relatively few and were found in the Brooks area at the DU projects and in the large lakes, in the Crowfoot drainage east of Calgary, in the Berry Creek reservoirs, in the western edge of the Wintering Hills, and in the Sounding Creek drainage. Aquatic vegetation was quite heavy in most of the type III wetlands and in some instances completely choked the pothole. Recent thunderstorm activity has brought back many type III potholes that had already gone dry this year.

In 27 there were permanent wetlands. The results of recent thunderstorms were not quite so obvious in this stratum as elsewhere. Most of the type III wetlands were heavily choked with vegetation making it difficult to see the ducks and more than a glimmer of water. Sounding Lake, Wavy Lake, and Beaverhill Lake contained heavy concentrations of adult birds as well as young of the year that are already flying.

Production (tables B-21 and B-22)
The unadjusted breeding pair survey data indicated an increase of 44 percent from last year in southern Alberta. The production data indicate a slightly greater increase of 50 percent. The average brood size increased from 5.2 to 5.9. The duck brood index increased 74 percent in stratum 26 from last year and increased 27 percent in stratum 27. The greatest increase is found in stratum 28--167 percent. The survey area brood index was still down about 43 percent from the average. The coot brood index increased nearly 681 percent.

The class composition of the broods in the survey area indicated that Class I and II broods each comprised 33 percent of the total broods. There were more Class I broods than there were last year and fewer Class II broods. However, there were considerably more Class III broods which comprised 26 percent of the total.

The late-nesting index for southern Alberta increased six percent from last year and almost 180 from the average. Mallards and gadwall indicated a decrease from last year of 48 percent and 70 percent respectively. Widgeon and canvasback each indicated about a 25 percent decrease. The greatest increases were noted in the indexes of greenwings (185 percent), pintail (129 percent), bluewings (70 percent), scaup (62 percent), redhead (17 percent), and shoveler (15 percent).

Data supplied by Rossalius C. Hanson and Walter S. Okamoto, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-23)
The wet fall of 1968, coupled with above-normal snow, put the pond count up considerably over last year. The May pond index for the area this year was $1,862,700$. This was 133 percent above last year and 12 percent above the average.

The spring was early and probably was a week to two weeks ahead of normal. Early nesters got a good start in mid-April and hatching was evident by mid-May. The weather, especially temperatures during this period, was favorable for satisfactory nesting. A little light snowfall occurred on May 15 and 19 and there were one or two mornings of below freezing temperatures. Neither of these factors appeared to have done any appreciable harm to the early nesting effort. Near the end of our survey period, vegetative growth came along rapidly.

Breeding populations (tables B-24 through B-26)
The breeding population index of all ducks this year was up 31 percent over last year and down only 10 percent from the long-term average. The index was higher than at any time since 1960. However, mallards showed no change from last year and were still 32 percent below the average. Pintails were up 125 percent and shovelers were up 56 percent over last year. Canvasbacks showed some gain over a year ago, but most divers were down from the longterm average. Indications were that many ducks had spread out from the better watered parkland areas of past years into the newly watered areas.

Dispersal from the parklands could not account for the entire increase in pintails and other dabblers. It must be assumed that the prairies siphoned off birds that have gone farther north in past years, maybe even Alaskan birds in the case of the pintails. Even so, the birds were sparse and well distributed. We had many ponds with no ducks.

Canada geese noted this year in singles and pairs, indicating nesting efforts, were seen in the largest number ever recorded in the history of the aerial survey. The index was 6,900 compared to the previous high of 3,600 in 1963. Coots with an index of 141,300 were the best since the late 50's.

The lone drake index based on three species-mallard, pintail, and canvasback--was the highest on record. It compares with the year 1960, the second highest on record. It would appear that the early nesters were taking advantage of the good water and not standing idly by.

Sumer weather and habitat conditions (table B-27)
Shower and thunderstorm activity helped to maintain water levels in temporary and permanent ponds in areas affected by them. This was fairly general but, by no means, did it cover the whole prairie area. Precipitation was generally near normal at most reporting stations. If it hadn't been for good general rains in the areas south of Saskatoon at the end of June and in early July, we would have been short of pond water in those areas. That section had dried out considerably in May and early June. At the mid-June date, shortages were evident in most areas. In late July, habitat was in good shape except in parts of the parkland areas north and east of Regina to Yorkton, locally around Wynyard, Kamsack, Hudson Bay, Melfort, and Nipawin. In those strata, there are still some excellent water areas apparently replenished by local thundershowers.

The pond index was 972,300 ponds. This was 161 percent over last year but still below the 11 -year average by 33 percent. Vegetation in ponds was heavy with adequate nesting and brood cover during this period. No shortage of cover or food was evident. Farm crops were slightly behind during the early part of the period but caught up later.

Production (tables B-28 and B-29)
The duck brood index was 195,000 , a 140 percent increase over last year and only 22 percent below the ll-year average. This was the largest brood index since 1958.

The average brood size was 5.6 which was an increase from last year of 12 percent from the long-term average of 10 percent. The 1969 Class I broods made up 13.4 percent of the hatch, Class II 53.4 percent, and Class III 33.2 percent. This compared to 1968 figures of Class 133.8 percent, Class II 42.9 percent, and Class III 23.3 percent. This substantiates aerial and other ground observations of a successful early hatch and a sizeable show of strength with later nesters (Class II broods). The 1969 Class I broods were lower percentage-wise but numerically were as strong as last year. This indicates that the late nesters, certain divers and other second nesting attempts, will be equally important in the total hatch. Early in the season, we did not have much hope for a strong late nesting effort because of the excellent early nesting season. This later evidence gives hope to a well rounded hatch including early, middle, and late nesting efforts.

We know that we missed a number of early hatched flying pintail broods. They were reported both by ground observers and noted by the aerial crews. It was impossible to record them from aerial
observations because of the inability to separate them as distinct broods when they were in flight. In other instances, masses of Class III broods on the water were so intermingled that separating them to broods was impossible. In addition, heavy vegetation obscured Class I and II broods still using this type of habitat. Therefore, the brood count can be considered to be a conservative count.

Species-wise, we know from ground reports and observations that canvasbacks and pintails were very successful in early brood productions. Such other species as gadwall, shovelers, and scaup were equally successful later in the season. We expect other species to have done equally well but cannot substantiate their success. The mallard situation was a perplexing one. We had about the same number of breeding pairs in May as were present a year ago. Mallard broods were in evidence but not in such numbers as noted in other species. It's difficult to determine just what their situation was. We can speculate that they were equally successful as the other early nesters--canvasbacks and pintails--but their numerically reduced numbers didn't attract our attention as it has in years of former abundance.

The coot brood index was 40,600 . This was 67 percent over last year but still 42 percent below the long-term average.

The late-nesting index was 178,200 . This compared to a longterm average figure of 98,600 , an increase of 81 percent. Compared to last year, it was up 127 percent. With water conditions holding up, generally, the success of late nesters should be assured.

## SOUTHERN MANITOBA

Data supplied by Morton M. Smith and Richard C. Droll, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-30)
The summer and fall rains in 1968, plus the heavy winter snow, produced an accumulated moisture surplus in Manitoba this spring. A good frost seal formed last winter and the runoff this spring was very fast. The result was generally good to excellent water
conditions for waterfowl in southern Manitoba. Growing season precipitation, that since April 1, 1969, was below normal at selected stations in southern Manitoba.

May 1969 was characterized by cool nights and mild days. Early morning temperatures were generally near freezing during the survey period. Mean temperatures for May were below normal across southern Manitoba. The first hot weather occurred the fourth week in May.

This season was early. A heavy snow pack covered the ground until early April when a warm spell, with temperatures to $68^{\circ}$, melted all of it in a week. Potholes were open when we arrived on May 3 and aspens and willows were starting to leaf in the southern areas. The phenology this May is a week to 10 days ahead of 1968 (considered a normal year).

Due to the wet fall in 1968, very little land was fall plowed. The extensive runoff this spring, plus early May showers, kept farmers out of fields until the second week of May. Field operations in Manitoba are quite late this year. Soil moisture is generally excellent but some lowland areas are waterlogged and will not be planted this year.

There are many ponds in southern Manitoba and water levels are generally high. The 1969 pond counts were 27 percent above those of 1968 , but are 31 percent below the average of the last 16 years.

Breeding populations (tables B-31 through B-33)
Breeding duck numbers in southern Manitoba in May 1969 were 28 percent higher than in 1968 but still 22 percent below the average of the last 16 years.

Counts for most species increased in Manitoba this May compared to last. The important mallard was up 19 percent over 1968, yet remains 39 percent below the average. The 1969 pintail, bluewinged and green-winged teal, shoveler, redhead, and canvasback populations were all up substantially over those of May 1968. of this group only the greenwing index was above the long-term average.

Coot numbers increased by 26 percent this year in southern Manitoba. The coot index declined slightly in stratum 25, but a marked increase in stratum 24 resulted in the overall gain for the survey area.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (table B-30)
Late June and July were wet in southern Manitoba, but growing season precipitation in southern Manitoba was only slightly above
normal as of July 17. Temperatures for May, June, and July have been below normal in southern Manitoba. The mean temperature for June at Winnipeg was 54 degrees and was the coldest on record.

The July 1969 pond count was 110 percent above the 1968 count but remained 19 percent below the long-term average for southern Manitoba. Vegetation was sparse in May, but many ponds were grown through with emergents and aquatics in July. 'Brood visibility' was below average this July due to heavy vegetation and increased water levels in July.

Production (tables B-34 and B-35)
The 1969 brood index for southern Manitoba was 63 percent higher than that of 1968 but 23 percent below the 15 -year average. The average brood size, 6.1 ducklings per Class II and III broods, the largest since 1960 .

The 1969 coot brood index was 447 percent higher than that of 1968 and 98 percent higher than the 15 -year average. It was obvious that there were many coots in southern Manitoba this year.

The 1969 index to latc-nesting, which is the 'measure of broods to come" was 172 percent above that of 1968 and very near the longterm average. This was surprising, since 1969 was an early nesting season in southern Manitoba and in early years we do not expect substantial late nesting or renesting efforts. Most of the late nesters were found in the central portion of stratum 25 and were counted in the period following the heavy rains of late June and early July. We saw little indication of late nesting during the last week of surveys in stratum 25.

## MONTANA

Data supplied by Alva E. Weinrich and Eugene V. Cofer, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and Dale Witt, Montana Fish and Game Department

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-36)
The past winter was one of the coldest on record over most of northern and eastern Montana, and it remained cold into April. The last major storm occurred the last week of April. Snowfall
was unusually heavy with several stations reporting record or near record totals. When the weather warmed up, vegetation greened up and grew rapidly. Crop outlooks are generally good.

Water indexes were up 42 percent from the 1965-68 average. The stock dam index in stratum 40 and 41 is the best it has ever been as were stream indexes. The pothole index in stratum 41 was slightly below the record since the surveys began. It should be pointed out that the major increase in stream and pothole indexes were of the temporary and semipermanent category and their usefulness depends upon additional storms. The overall water index is 116 percent above last year.

Breeding populations (tables B-37 through B-39)
The total population index increased 34 percent from last year, but is still 10 percent below the average. Mallards were well above last year and as good as they have been since the surveys started. Pintails were above last year, but below 1967. Scaup showed a marked increase this year and divers as a whole were well above the 5 -year average; however, divers make up roughly 10 percent or less of the total population. Canada geese made a good increase and each year more are observed.

This year's lone drake index on mallards and pintails was well below the average, as was the total lone drake index. This indicates that the breeding season was not very well advanced, generally, yet groups of up to 6 and 8 lone drakes were observed. Canada goose broods were not showing up either until towards the end of the survey indicating that they were behind by about two weeks. The long cold winter and spring retarded both duck and goose breeding activity. This year's nesting should be a successful one and I doubt that late nesting will be as great as in previous years.

Summer weather and habitat conditions (table B-36)
With the exception of the local area north of Great Falls and east of Cut Bank, Montana precipitation was 1 to 2 inches over normal for the survey area with most of this falling in July. Late May and the month of June were quite dry and crop and range conditions were not as good as they should have been. During the period of June 7-13, snowfall of up to 5 inches fell in Great Falls and there was freezing weather with temperatures down to 24 degrees at nights in the Lewistown and Billings area which also affected range and crop growth. A number of severe hailstorms occurred throughout the survey areas in July.

Vegetation in potholes and around the edges of stockdams appeared heavier than usual making it difficult at times to see ducks and/ or broods. The water index was the highest it has ever been for July with increase of 84.3 percent over 1968 and 58.6 percent above average.

## Production (table B-40)

The production data indicated a duck brood index increase of 60 percent over last year and 32 percent above average. Average brood size was up 21.1 percent to a record 5.33 from last year. The coot brood index decreased sharply from last year but is relatively unimportant in this survey area as is diving duck production. The broods in the survey area were predominately Class III--57.4 percent of the total. Class LI broods were 27.3 percent and Class I were 15.3 percent of the total. Many of the Class III broods were flying. Stratumwise, 24 percent of the broods were in stratum 40 and 76 percent were observed in stratum 41.

The total late nesting index increased from last year 122.3 percent and was 113 percent above average. Mallards increased nearly 300 percent for the greatest change. Widgeon and blue-wing teal were up 72 percent and 30 percent, respectively. Pintail were up 70 percent and shovelers were up 171 percent. Scaup were the only diver observed with a slight late nesting index.

Canada goose populations and production (table B-4l)
Hi-Line Unit: The trend during the early nesting season was down slightly from last year. This year's population would be about the same or slightly higher than the long-term average. The production trend in this unit was increased from last year. This year's production in this unit is one of the best ever recorded.

South Central Unit: The population trend during the nesting season for this unit is up again from last year. No reliable production data are available. Banding is still needed in this area to determine if these geese are part of the Hi-Line population. Banding attempts last year were unsuccessful.

East Slope Unit: The population trend during the nesting season was similar to the previous year. The production trend in this unit was down slightly from last year but was still improved over the long-term average. Production fell off greatly on Tiber Reservoir and appears to be associated with the low water levels on the spillway and will remain low for an indefinite period. This
lower reservoir level and the weed growth coming in on the mud flats may be the reason for the increased use of the area by nonbreeding geese.

Helena Unit: The population trend during the nesting season was nearly the same, or possibly down slightly from last year. The production trend for this unit was up considerably from the previous year. This increase was the result of improved production on Canyon Ferry Reservoir and the section of the Missouri River immediately above the reservoir. The geese nesting on the river between the reservoir and Toston bridge apparently use Canyon Ferry for a brooding area.

Upper Missouri Unit: The population trend during the nesting season was up from last year. No production counts were made in this unit.

Flathead Valley Unit: The breeding population and production for this unit was up from recent years, but is still down from peak years.

No. goslings $\quad \frac{1961}{577} \quad \frac{1962}{448} \quad \frac{1963}{357} \quad \frac{1964}{358} \quad \frac{1965}{365} \quad \frac{1966}{360} \quad \frac{1967}{380} \quad \frac{1968}{396} \quad \frac{1969}{495}$
It is the feeling of workers in the areas that the recent restrictions on the season length may be instrumental in lowering the mortality rate and thereby permitting the population to increase.

## NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

Data supplied by Gerald Pospichal and Donald N. Frickie, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Spring weather and habitat conditions (table B-42)
Below normal temperatures, high winds, and heavy snows, prevailed through January, February, and March. Drifting snow filled pothole basins and in excess of 18 inches of snow on the level was common in parts of both States. The cold weather continued through the first week in April in South Dakota and until mid-April in North Dakota. Warm south winds arrived to bring off one of the fastest melts and runoffs in recent years. Extensive flooding,
causing high property loss, occurred in most major river systems in North Dakota and worked southward as the month progressed. What appeared would be a late spring, became one that was "normal to advanced" in most of the area. Initial migrants were behind schedule in arriving, but when they did appear in mid to late April, they began nesting efforts immediately. Broods of pintails and mallards began to emerge by May 20 th and more broods were observed during this survey than at any time during the past five years.

The pond indexes showed increases of 98 percent from 1968 and 124 percent from the long-term average. Year by year comparisons show numbers of potholes in 1969 to be higher than any year since 1959. Water quality, except for scattered pockets in south-central South Dakota and eastern and northwest North Dakota, was excellent.

Trees leafed out early and pond vegetation had growths of 4 to 6 inches by May 25, however, because of the high water levels visibility was not adversely affected.

Breeding populations (tables B-43 through B-46)
Breeding population indexes were the highest since records began in 1960, up 103 percent from 1968 and up 75 percent from the longterm average. All species except coot, which dropped 36 percent from 1968, but were up 18 percent from the average, showed substantial increases. Both ducks and coots appeared to be nesting this year (observed as pairs, as single birds, or in the case of coots, on nests) whereas last year a large portion of both coots and ducks were present in large flocks on the larger water areas. Mallards and gadwalls showed increases of 62 percent and 17 percent, respectively from 1968 and increases of 28 percent and 74 percent from the average. Eluewings, shovelers, and pintails were present respectively in numbers 106 percent, 206 percent, and 230 percent over 1968 and 75 percent, 106 percent, and 89 percent over the long-term average. Similar high increases of 146 percent and 296 percent were noted for redheads and canvasback over 1968 and 130 percent and 238 percent over the average. The less comon species, widgeon, green-winged teal, and ruddy also showed large increases.

The area lone drake index for 1969 was slightly above 1968 and quite comparable to the preceeding years. This indicates a slightly advanced season from 1968 which is further substantiated by the above-normal numbers of broods observed toward the end of the survey period.

Sumer weather and habitat conditions (table B-42)
Except for the northeast section of South Dakota, a belownormal precipitation cycle began in March and continued into late

June. Soil moisture had reached a critical point as far as crops, hayland, and pasture were concerned. Above-normal, heavy rains began in late June and continued through mid-July in northern and eastern parts of the State. Pothole levels in eastern, central, and north-central South Dakota were restored to near-spring levels. Vegetation was dense and aerial observations were hampered to a greater degree than in past years.

In North Dakota, the dry-spell also began in March and continued till late June. Soil moisture reserves were nearly exhausted and crops were at a critical stage when saved by the heavy timely rains in late June and early July. Unfortunately, high winds and hail accompained these rains and damage to crops and waterfowl production occurred in scattered parts of the State. Except for eastern North Dakota (stratum 29) and scattered areas in stratum 30, water levels were restored and are much improved over July of 1968. These should hold for the current broods on the water and for late nesters.

North Dakota July ponds were up 85 percent from 1968 and up 84 percent from the 1967-68 average. South Dakota showed an increase of 82 percent from 1968 and 41 percent from the average.

Hay cutting was nearly completed in South Dakota by mid-July and the small grain harvest had begun in the southern parts of the State. Haying began in North Dakota by this time and grain swathing was in progress by the end of the month.

Production (tables B-47 and B-48)
The July production survey showed an increase of 82 percent in duck broods over 1968 and an increase of 30 percent over the 19591968 average. Duck brood size increased 7 percent from 1968 and increased 8 percent as compared to the average. Coot broods in these strata showed increases of 146 percent in both comparisons. North Dakota increases in duck broods of 88 percent from 1968 and 34 percent from the 1967-1968 average were noted. Coot broods increased 153 percent from 1968 and 36 percent from the average. In South Dakota, duck broods were up 86 percent from 1968 and 77 percent from the 1967-1968 average. Coot broods indicated respective increases of 108 percent and 74 percent. As indicated by the age distribution of the broods, (Class I - 12 percent, Class II 50 percent, Class III - 27 percent, unaged - 11 percent), the early nesting attempts were very successful. Banding orews in both States were much more successful in trapping locals than in 1968 when the effort was disbanded for lack of bandable birds.

A strong late-nesting effort was indicated in both North and South Dakota in 1969. The index was up 194 percent over 1968 and up 54 percent over the 1959-1968 average in strata 30 and 33 .

South Dakota probably because of its greater recovery in pothole numbers and quality over the past few years, shows a stronger late-nesting effort than North Dakota.

## MINNESOTA

Data supplied by Robert L. Jessen, Minnesota Department of Conservation

Weather and habitat conditions

Extensive spring flooding, especially in south-central and southwestern Minnesota, was followed by below normal rainfall over most parts of the State. A notable exception to this was sizeable region extending roughly in a triangular fashion from Benson to Morris to Graceville in western Minnesota. Here, heavy rains flooded marshlands well above ordinary high water levels, roadways were under water and many temporary ponds created in fields.

Temperatures above normal in the early portion of the spring were followed by below normal temperatures in late May and June.

Foliage development of trees was perhaps a week early due to the warmer than normal early spring temperatures. Aquatic plant growth, however, was not so noticeable because of high water levels in the more permanent pond basins.

The estimated number of natural ponds containing water increased from 165,000 in 1968 to 217,000 in 1969 , an increase of about a third more ponds this year.

Breeding populations (tables B-49 and B-50)
The unadjusted waterfowl breeding population index for Minnesota was 60,000 mallards, 47,000 blue-winged teal, and 7,000 ring-necked ducks. The total number of all ducks was 158,000 . The unadjusted coot index was 20,000 .

Adjustments of the breeding population index for visibility of birds indicate that 60 percent of the mallards were seen by aerial census, 29 percent of the blue-winged teal, and 72 percent of the ring-necked ducks. This is higher proportions of birds seen by the aerial crew this year than in 1968.

The adjusted number of breeding waterfowl in the State is estimated at 360,000 birds, a number which closely approximates those seen in 1968.

The number of mallards, blue-winged teal, and ring-necked ducks remained little changed from those estimated in 1968. The numbers of pintail and shoveler noted this year, while few in total, were greater than last year's.

The proportion of lone drakes in the census was noticeably greater this year than last. Ninety percent of the mallard pairs were evidenced by drakes this year in comparison with 75 percent last year.

CHI PPEWA NATIONAL FOREST, MINNESOTA

Data supplied by Jay Janecek, Robert Chesness, and Robert Greig, Minnesota Conservation Department, John Mathisen and Gary Sieren, U.S. Forest Service, and Lew Cowardin, David Gilmer, and Harry Pinkham, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Habitat conditions
Due to heavy snow conditions throughout the winter months, the water levels have remained quite high in the Chippewa Forest area during the spring. On July 9, 1969, the water level at the Winnibigoshish Dam was 10.40 feet which is normal high for water levels in the summer.

Submergent vegetation was about the same as the past two years and the wild rice growth appears to be good to excellent in most areas.

Breeding populations and production (tables B-5l and B-52)
The six main species of breeding ducks on the Chippewa National Forest area have been the mallard, widgeon, goldeneye, blue-winged teal, ring-necked duck, and wood duck. Other ducks will include merganser, redhead, scaup, and green-winged teal.

The brood average of Class III mallards for the total survey area in 1969 was 5.7 as compared to the all time average of 6.6. Incomplete broods and maternal hens have not been included.

This year's waterfowl survey indicated a 60 percent decrease in the total number of observed and calculated ducks as compared with the par year of 1939-40. Slightly above normal water levels throughout the census area and high winds which prevailed over the area for three days preceding the survey may be factors which have influenced the court.

## WASHINGTON

Data supplied by Robert G. Jeffrey and Ellis L. Bowhay, Washington Department of Game

Weather and water conditions
Abundant snowfall and a good runoff in eastern Washington filled potholes to their highest levels in twelve years. May pothole numbers were 96 percent above that of 1968 and 63 percent above the 1962-68 average. Statewide, warm weather and good soil moisture produced better-than-average nesting and brood conditions.

Breeding populations (table B-53)
In 1969, there were about 147,000 adult ducks on the breeding grounds of Washington. This was 22 percent more than in the spring of 1968. Mallards responded to the renewed breeding habitat, but not to the extent that pintails, shovelers, and the three teal species did. The wood duck population and the small breeding population of gadwall both declined.

Production (table B-54)

The State production index for all ducks was 430,500 , up 40 percent from that of 1968. Young ducks made up 65 percent of the index, up from 61 percent in 1968 and 59 percent in 1967. By far the largest increase, a plus 134 percent, occurred in the far eastern pothole area. Douglas and Okanogan County potholes showed
moderate gains in duck production, as did western Washington. Production from irrigated lands and in the northeastern highlands changed but little.

The production index for Canada geese was 13,200 , up 13 percent from that of 1968. Nesting success was improved in the river habitat, with the exceptions of hydroelectric construction areas on the Snake River, and on the newly formed John Day Pool.

## OREGON

Data supplied by Chester E. Kebbe, Oregon Game Commission

Weather and habitat conditions
The drying trend of the past four years in southeastern Oregon, the region containing the major waterfowl production areas in the State, was broken to some extent in 1969. Heavy spring runoffs from deep snowpacks and late spring rains caused most of the lakes, potholes, and reservoirs to fill to capacity and created the best waterfowl habitat conditions since 1965. The cool wet spring prevented rapid evaporation and stabliized water levels in the newly created ponds and marshes.

Production (tables B-55 and B-56)
Canada goose production surveys were conducted on 19 ground transects and covered the major breeding areas in the State. Results indicate production to be comparable with 1968 but 20 percent below the previous five-year average.

Duck production on a Statewide basis is approximately 5 percent greater than in 1968 and up 30 percent from the low production year of 1967. A major shift of breeding birds apparently occurred from permanent water areas to newly restored habitat. Production in the Klamath Basin declined 75 percent while in the improved marshes of Malheur Refuge production jumped 70 percent from 1968. Production of dabblers increased 25 percent with teal, gadwalls, and pintails showing the greatest improvement. All divers showed a decline in overall production.

Weather and habitat conditions
A heavy snow pack accumulated in the mountainous portion of Idaho during the early part of the 1968-69 winter period. Relatively low temperatures during the winter allowed the snow pack to accumulate at the lower elevations as well as in the high back country areas.

From approximately mid-March on, comparatively dry weather conditions prevailed. The runoff from the lower elevation streams was quite rapid and produced flood conditions in portions of southern Idaho during a part of April and early May. This period was followed by a cooling trend whicil again stabilized the runoff and reduced stream flow fluctuations.

Breeding populations (table B-57)
The Canada goose breeding population in the Snake River portion of southwestern Idaho was down 28 percent from that of the previous year and down 20 percent from the previous year in the Lower Payette River drainage. It was down 20 percent and 9 percent respectively from the long-term average for these two areas. The available breeding population trend information for southeastern Idaho indicates that the population was slightly above that of last year and the long-term average.

Production (table B-58)
Western Idaho Canada goose production was down 20 percent in 1969 from 1968 and 26 percent from the long-term average. Eastern Idaho production was down 13 percent from 1968 and down 27 percent from the long-term average. Combined eastern-western production was down 18 percent from 1968 and 26 percent from the long-term average.

In eastern Idaho, reduced Canada goose production was particularly noticed on both the Henry's Fork of the Snake River and Island Park Reservoir.

Duck brood production in the Blackfoot Reservoir area was excellent. A total of 138 observed broods averaged 7.2 young per brood.

## CALIFORNLA

Data supplied by J. R. LeDonne, F. M. Kozlik, Harry George, H. McKinnie, and V. Simpson, California Department of Fish and Game

Weather and habitat conditions
Water and habitat conditions in northeastern California were good this year and were similar to the excellent conditions of 1967. Almost all of the permanent water impoundments and marshes were full from runoff. In addition, many swales and low-lying meadows had ample water to produce birds. The spring was late and delayed Canada goose nesting about two weeks.

The Central Valley received above normal amounts of rainfall and this, together with the record snow pack runoff from the Sierra Nevada Mountains, caused flooding in many valley areas. Similar to 1967, floodwater poured onto the farmlands in the basins of Tulare, Hacienda, and Buena Vista Lakes. Thousands of ducks and coots remained to nest in these areas that are normally dry farmlands and not usually covered by the survey. This flooded area has water and weather conditions ideal for botulism and as a result much of the production can be nullified with botulism losses.

Normally most of the nesting habitat in the Central Valley is composed of artificial and regulated water impoundments such as rice fields, grasslands, and pasture areas. This year with good water conditions many birds scattered out to nest in a variety of temporary habitat.

Wintering populations of waterfowl left the State on schedule with most of the birds leaving the Central Valley by the first part of April. Rice planting was delayed about two weeks because of the wet fall and winter which held up ground preparation.

Most of the waterfowl production occurring in California is found in northeastern California and on the rice lands of the Sacramento Valley. Other areas covered by this survey are: the Suisun Marsh, the Grasslands, and rice and pasture areas of the central San Joaquin Valley. Normally, other areas are of little significance; but this year, as mentioned above, birds were attracted to these outlying areas to nest.

Breeding populations and production (tables B-59 and B-60)
Nesting pairs of Canada geese were about the same as in 1968, while a 12 percent increase in the fall population was noted.

Ducks showed an increase of 25 percent in nesting pairs and a 19 percent increase in the fall population index. Nesting pairs and the fall population index of coots were down 11 percent.

## UTAH

Data supplied by John E. Nagel, Utah Division of Fish and Game

Weather and habitat conditions
The winter of 1968-69 provided Utah with above average amounts of precipitation. Heavy runoff created optimum nesting conditions for waterfowl throughout the State. All managed marsh areas were in excellent condition when breeding waterfowl returned this spring. Natural marsh areas around the Great Salt Lake and wetland areas in eastern and southern Utah were enhanced by heavy prerunoff. Wetland habitat throughout the State remained in excellent condition throughout the spring and early summer.

Continued periods of rain through the end of June has placed little demand on waters stored in irrigation reservoirs. This has resulted in sustained high flows into managed marsh areas in northern Utah and slower than average deterioration of natural marsh areas. Average amounts of precipitation during the summer should allow wetland habitat to remain in excellent condition throughout the rest of the summer and into the fall hunting season.

Breeding populations and production (tables B-61 through B-63)
Aerial surveys indicate a substantial increase in breeding ducks on northern Utah trend areas. Ground counts on managed marsh areas also reflect no increase in breeding birds from 1968 levels. Better habitat conditions throughout the State and especially in areas immediately adjacent to developed marsh areas accounted for significant increases in the number of birds utilizing these areas and in the amount of habitat available to breeding waterfowl. This is essentially the same type of situation experienced in both 1967 and 1968.

Breeding populations of mallards, ruddy ducks, and shovelers on major census areas can be considered as normal. Redheads and gadwalls increased from 1968 levels. No major shift in species composition between northern and southern breeding areas was noted.

Canada goose brood counts made during this spring indicate below average production of Great Basin Canada geese throughout the State. Major production areas in northern Utah including Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge indicate substantial decrease in numbers of breeding pair and goslings. Production areas throughout the same downward trend. Breeding pairs of geese are down approximately 24 percent and the number of goslings produced declined 33 percent from 1968 levels.

## WYOMING

Data supplied by George Wrakestraw and Leonard Serdiuk, Wyoming Game and Fish Commission

Weather and habitat conditions
Generally speaking, habitat was definitely limited over much of Wyoming this year. A dry fall and spring resulted in fewer water areas throughout much of eastern Wyoming. Some runoff from spring snow storms replenished water supplies in a part of northeastern Wyoming, but this occurred after the peak of migration and was not general over the major nesting areas. During the breeding pair survey, a great deal of pessimism was felt for the welfare of duck broods which were soon to appear. This pessimism was dispelled by heavy rains throughout much of eastern Wyoming during late May and early June. Conditions improved significantly during a three week period and there appears to be adequate water areas to assure brood survival.

Weather and habitat conditions were generally ideal for Canada geese. Some nest flooding occurred on the Snake River and Green River, but was limited to short stretches of both streams.

Breeding populations (tables B-64 and B-65)
The estimated duck breeding pair population for 1969 showed a decline of 8 percent from 1968, but recorded an increase of

47 percent from the long-term average. Only mallards, teal, scaup, and ruddy ducks showed an increase over 1968.

Grouped birds observed during the survey were added to the pairs observed to arrive at a total duck figure by species. A decrease of 20 percent was recorded for total ducks from 1968. However, we did find 29 percent more ducks than the average.

Coots and mergansers were also less abundant than in 1968.
A slight drop from 1968 is recorded in total number of geese observed, but the count is still considerably above the long-term average. A comparison of pairs observed on the survey areas for the past seven years showed that paired birds, the productive segment of the population, continued to increase.

## Production

Below average water and habitat conditions existed this spring. Many reservoirs and stockponds were recharged by late May and early June rains, but this occurred long after the peak of migration. However, these storms did insure adequate water for brood survival. Production success has remained good throughout Wyoming.

It is concluded that the fall flight of ducks from Wyoming will be below that of 1968 , but will still be above average.

Canada geese in western Wyoming showed a decrease from 1968. Eastern Wyoming flocks offset this to a great degree. The decline appeared to be in the yearling age class. Breeding pairs were in plentiful supply and it is concluded that production remains high, but the fall flight of geese from Wyoming will be somewhat below the 1968 level and above average.

## COLORADO

Data supplied by Michael R。Szymczak, Colorado Division of Game, Fish and Parks

Weather and habitat conditions
Weather and conditions for waterfowl nesting were generally good in most areas of the State. The winter snow pack was considered normal in most areas with heavy snows on some west slope drainages.

High water created some goose nest flooding problems on the Yampa River. Water conditions were considered better than average for duck nesting in North Park, Brown's Park, and the Yampa and Cache la Poudre Valleys. Water in the South Platte and San Luis Valleys was not as favorable as in the previous year.

Breeding populations and production (tables B-66 and B-67)
The total duckbreeding population was down about 5 percent from the 1968 level. Only North Park and the Cache la Poudre Valley showed increases from 1968 levels. The most significant decline occurred in the South Platte Valley where the number of pairs recorded were less than one-half of the previous year's total.

A significant change in species composition of breeding ducks was recorded in 1969. The percent of mallards in the breeding population declined and the percent of teals, particularly greenwinged teal, increased. A change in observers may have been partially responsible for this change in composition.

Total flock size and production of Canada geese in northwestern Colorado show a decrease from the record high numbers of 1968. Fewer adult birds were present on all sections except the Little Snake River. More nesting pairs were recorded in 1969 , but brood sizes were relatively smaller resulting in a decline in total production. Undoubtedly, high water on the Yampa River had a detrimental effect on production. Figures presented for 1969 for the Green River may not be comparable to those of 1968 as a less intensive survey was conducted this year.

Expected fall flights of ducks from Colorado's 1969 production will be above average but slightly less than in 1968. Water conditions appear very favorable for brood survival.

Production of geese in northwestern Colorado was below the 1968 level indicating a slight decline in the fall flight.

Data supplied by John T. Sweet and George Schildman, Nebraska Game, Forestation and Parks Commission

Weather and habitat conditions
Water conditions were generally poor throughout the sandhills during both the May breeding pair survey and July brood survey. Some portions in the west and southwestern areas were in fair condition due to water carried over from the previous season and from some local spring and early summer rains. The May water index was 4 percent below the 1968 May index, but 6 percent above the 1967 index. The 1969 July water index was 14 percent below the 1968 July index and 38 percent below the 1967 index.

Water conditions in the rain basin area were the best since the drouth began eight or nine years ago, and are good in the western portion and excellent in the eastern. The water index was 40 percent above last year. Except in the northeastern part, the water conditions were excellent through July.

Weather conditions were comparatively cool during most of the spring and early summer until the second week of July. Most of the sandhills production area received freezing temperatures on June 2 and on June 14.

Breeding populations (tables B-68 through B-70)
Breeding pair transects were flown over the sandhills production area during the period May 11 through May 19, 1969, and on May 23 in the rain water basin area. The 1969 sandhills breeding population index was calculated to be 100,592 ducks. This figure represents a 4 percent increase from 1968. In the rain basins, the duck breeding population was calculated to be 14,035 , a 25 percent increase over 1968. The two areas combined have a calculated breeding population of 114,630 ducks, a 6 percent increase over 1968.

Production (table B-7 1)

Aerial brood transects were flown over the sandhills production area during the period July 9 through July 17, 1969.

A total of 33 broods with 162 ducklings was observed. Good counts were obtained on all broods. The number of broods was down 3 percent. There were about 5 ducklings/brood as compared to 6 in 1968.

The hatch in the sandhills production area has been irregular, with both flying young and newly hatched Class I ducklings in evidence during late July. Age ciass percentages for the ducklings sighted on the aerial survey were 52,32 , and 16 respectively, for the age Classes I, II, and III.

Blue-winged teal had a poor production year, but mallard and shoveler had a good production year.

Brood transects were not flown in the rain water basin production area. Ground observations indicated excellent production of mallard, blue-winged teal, and shoveler.

Duck production in the sandhills will be essentially the same as that of 1968 , and in the rain basin area it will be increased several times that of last year. Statewide production will be significantly greater than 1968. Calculations based largely on ground determination indicate an increase of 8 to 10 percent.

## MISSOURI

Data supplied by Richard W. Vaught, Missouri Conservation Department

Weather and habitat conditions

Weather and water conditions have been definitely unusual this year. Daily maximum and minimum temperatures fluctuated drastically from February on through June. Temperatures of 18 to 19 degrees occurred throughout the State during the normal waterfowl laying period. Heavy and continued rainfall broke all existing records for northern and southwestern Missouri. Rainfall in south central and southeast Missouri was below normal. Prime brood habitat did not appear to be seriously affected.

Production
The stream float method was used primarily for evaluating data on wood duck production in Missouri. Some streams could not be checked due to flood conditions. Wood duck nesting box studies in southeast Missouri provided measurements in an area of good production and one subject to almost drouth conditions.

The number of wood duck broods noted per mile on 231 miles of stream floats was 0.24 for a new high. Average brood size was the highest noted in seven years. Population counts on the streams were also higher than normal.

Wood duck nesting attempts and success in artificial nest boxes were also higher in the marsh areas checked in southeast Missouri. Most waterfowl area managers indicated they believed wood duck populations to be equal to those of last year. However, their opportunity to observe production this year was seriously hampered by flood conditions.

Nesting efforts of mallards and blue-winged teal are insignificant although successful production is noted in all parts of the State. Wood duck production in Missouri this year is higher than last year. Production by any other species of duck is insignificant.

## WATERFOWL KILL SURVEY

Data supplied by Elwood M. Martin, Samuel M. Carney, Robert L. Croft, and Charles H. Lobdell Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife

Scope and Methods
This report presents estimates of waterfowl hunting activity and success, including bag by species, for the 1968 waterfowl season and compares each estimate with its 1967 season counterpart (Special Scientific Report -- Wildife No. 122). These estimates are based on information obtained through the Bureau's annual Cooperative Waterfowl Parts Collection and Mail Questionnaire Surveys of United States Waterfowl Hunters. Duck stamp sales figures were provided by the Post Office Department. Preliminary estimates, based on reports of duck stamp sales through the third quarter of fiscal year 1969, were made available for the annual waterfowl regulations meetings in early August in Administrative Report 172. Final estimates, based on total sales for all four quarters, are presented here.

Survey procedures are comparable to those used previously (Special Scientific Report -- Wildlife No. 99). As usual, except for Washington, D. C., all hunting activity and harvest estimates have been assigned to the State in which the hunter purchased his duck stamp. In most cases, this is also the State in which the hunting occurred. When it is not, the indicated distribution of hunting effort among States may be somewhat disproportionate as appears to be the case with the very conservative goose bag estimate obtained for Illinois this season, compared to the registered goose kill (unpublished data).

Corrections in the Minnesota duck species composition have resulted in adjustments in the species totals for 1967 , and incorrect entries for canvasbacks and for total ducks in the Atlantic Flyway which appeared in the previous report have also been corrected. For more detailed species composition data by State, see Administrative Reports 169 (ducks) and 173 (geese). The latter report also contains information on goose age ratios, while additional data on the duck bag appears in Administrative Reports 170 (sex ratios) and 171 (age ratios).

Separate reports provide estimates of waterfowl hunting activity and success during the 1967 September teal season (Administrative Report 155), the whistling swan season in Utah (Administrative Report 168), and the experimental October season in Colorado's San Luis Valley (Administrative Report 175) which are not included in this report. However, hunting activity and harvest during the various special scaup seasons, the extended sea duck season of 108 days in most coastal areas of the Atlantic Flyway, the 1967 late black duck season in Maine, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire, and the 1968 late mallard drake season in the Central Flyway portions of Colorado, Montana, and Wyoming are included in the estimates presented here. The species composition of the bag in these States has been adjusted by weighting parts collection survey data with figures from special season questionnaire surveys. Weighting factors for the late mallard drake season were supplied by Colorado, Montana, and Wyoming State wildife agency personnel.

## Results

Table C-1 summarizes bias-adjusted duck and coot bag estimates by species for each flyway and Alaska, together with unretrieved and total kill figures for ducks and coots. Table C-2 presents information on retrieved, unretrieved, and total goose kill in the same manner. Approximately $8,090,000$ ducks were bagged in the United States during the 1968 season, 35 percent less than during the previous season. The number of coots bagged during the 1968 season is estimated to have been about $426,000,44$ percent fewer than during the previous season. The total 1968 season bag of 934,000 geese is 18 percent below the 1967 figure. With the exception of the wood duck, for which a 6 percent increase was recorded, these rather substantial decreases were reflected in the bags of all major and most minor species of ducks and geese, as well as coots.

Daily duck bag and possession limits, season lengths, and estimated numbers of potential adult waterfowl hunters, together with average and total numbers of days hunted and ducks and geese bagged, unadjusted for response bias, are presented by State for each flyway beginning with Alaska and the Pacific Flyway in table C-3. Duck stamp sales records, together with figures showing their breakdown into nonhunters and active and successful waterfowl hunters, are also summarized by State for each flyway beginning with Alaska and the

Pacific Flyway in table $C-4$. Final reports indicate that $1,829,631$ duck stamps were sold in 1968,5 percent less than in 1967, and that waterfowl hunting provided about $10,397,000$ hunter-days of recreation in 1968 for a decrease of 14 percent from the previous season.

A brief resume of hunter activity and success by flyway for 1968, showing degree of change from the previous year, follows.

Alaska
Duck stamp sales totaled $12,411(+20$ percent) and 70,100 ducks (no change), 400 coots ( -20 percent), and 10,300 geese ( -6 percent) were bagged during 54,400 hunter-days afield (+4 percent). Those persons buying duck stamps for hunting hunted an average of 4.1 days ( -15 percent) and bagged a total of 6.9 ducks ( -17 percent) and 0.9 geese (-23 percent) each. The estimates for Alaska are contained in tables $\mathrm{C}-1, \mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}-3$, and $\mathrm{C}-4$.

Pacific Flyway
An estimated $3,026,600$ ducks ( -31 percent), 87,100 coots ( -43 percent), and 284,800 geese (-11 percent) were bagged in $2,492,800$ hunter-days ( -5 percent), with 395,387 duck stamps ( +4 percent) being sold. Potential adult hunters reported averages of 5.8 hunter-days ( -8 percent), 9.3 ducks bagged ( -33 percent), and 0.8 geese bagged ( -14 percent). Pacific Flyway estimates are shown in tables $\mathrm{C}-1, \mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}-3$, and $\mathrm{C}-4$.

Central Flyway
Duck stamp sales totaled 323,693 (-10 percent), with $1,194,400$ ducks ( -41 percent), 31,100 coots ( -52 percent), and 184,200 geese ( -34 percent) having been bagged in $1,757,000$ hunter-days ( -24 percent). Potential adult hunters hunted an average of 5.0 days ( -15 percent) for a total retrieved kill of 4.7 ducks ( -35 percent) and 0.6 geese ( -27 percent) each. Figures for the Central Flyway are shown in tables $\mathrm{C}-1, \mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}-5$, and $\mathrm{C}-6$.

With duck stamp sales of 713,378 (-12 percent), $2,435,500$ ducks ( -46 percent), 246,400 coots ( -44 percent), and 248,000 geese ( -26 percent) were bagged in $4,104,100$ hunter-days ( -20 percent), and averages of 5.4 days ( -9 percent) 4.2 ducks bagged ( -38 percent), and 0.4 geese bagged ( -15 percent) per potential adult hunter were recorded. Estimates for the Mississippi Flyway appear in tables C-1, C-2, $\mathrm{C}-7$, and $\mathrm{C}-8$.

At1antic Flyway
Totals of $1,362,900$ ducks ( +1 percent), 60,600 coots ( -40 percent), and 206,300 geese ( +7 percent) were bagged during $1,988,300$ hunter-days (+4 percent), with averages of 5.0 days ( -2 percent), 4.0 ducks bagged ( -5 percent), and 0.7 geese bagged (no change) being registered per potential adult hunter, as duck stamp sales reached 384,762 (+7 percent). The Atlantic Flyway figures are recorded in tables $\mathrm{C}-1, \mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}-9$, and $\mathrm{C}-10$.

## APPENDIX

A. WATERFOWL WINTER SURVEY TABLES

TABSE A-1.--Winter survey, January 1969 - waterfowl by species and flyway /nearest hundreds/

| Species | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 1,405,700 | 1,662,400 | 1,2,123,700 | 216,700 | 5,408,500 |
| Black duck | , -- | Tr. $=$ | -149,100 | 330,700 | $479,800$ |
| Mottled duck | -- | 10,200 | 70,200 | 800 | 81,200 |
| Gadwall | 39,900 | 70,500 | 987,200 | 20,900 | 1,118,500 |
| American widgeon | 638,800 | 86,500 | 435,800 | 98,100 | 1,259,200 |
| Green-winged teal | 222,700 | 137,800 | 1,104,000 | 75,600 | 1,540,100 |
| Blue-winged teal | 4,300 | 2,100 | 46,300 | 13,500 | 66,200 |
| Shoveler | 258,200 | 30,500 | 270,700 | 21,800 | 581,200 |
| Pintail | 1,685,200 | 405,500 | 687,400 | 131,500 | 2,909,600 |
| Wood duck | 900 | -- | - -- | -- | 900 |
| Subtotal | 4,255,700 | 2,405,500 | 5,874,400 | 909,600 | 13,445,200 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 6,200 | 145,700 | 26,900 | 84,800 | 263,600 |
| Canvasback | 62,700 | 6,500 | 31,100 | 133,300 | 233,600 |
| Scaup | 102,000 | 43,300 | 1,421,400 | 743,300 | 2,310,000 |
| Ring-necked duck | 3,300 | 3,700 | 226,500 | 131,400 | 364,900 |
| Goldeneye | 43,900 | 17,700 | 43,700 | 80,300 | 185,600 |
| Bufflehead | 43,200 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 49,300 | 104, 500 |
| Ruddy duck | 159,700 | 2,700 | 28,100 | 47,800 | 238,300 |
| Subtotal | 421,000 | 225,600 | 1,783,700 | 1,270,200 | 3,700,500 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eider and Scoter | 108,400 | -- | 100 |  | 237,200 |
| Oldsquaw | 900 | 55000 | 2,800 | 4,700 | 8,400 |
| Merganser | 20,100 | 55,000 | 56,900 | 39,200 | 171,200 |
| Subtotal | 129,400 | 55,000 | 59,800 | 172,600 | 416,800 |
| Unidentified | 43,200 | 11,200 | 3,000 | 23,400 | 80,800 |
| Total ducks | 4,849,300 | 2,697,300 | 7,720,900 | 2,375,800 | 17,643,300 |

TABLE A-1. --Winter survey, January 1969 - waterfowl by species and flyway-continued

| Species | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Snow goose | 413,300 | 327,300 | 51,300 | 62,800 | 854,700 |
| Blue goose | -- | 126,500 | 223,500 | 900 | 350,900 |
| Ross' goose | 19,600 | 100 | --- | -- | 19,700 |
| White-fronted goose | 114,200 | 16,700 | 21,000 | 678, -- | 151,900 |
| Canada goose | 142,800 | 262,000 | 555,200 | 678,800 | 1,934,600 |
| Cackling goose | 104,000 | -- | -- | -- | 104,000 |
| Total geese | 793,900 | 732,600 | 851,000 | 742,500 | 3,120,000 |
| Brant: | 143,200 21 | -- | -- | 130,900 | 274,100 |
| Swans: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Whistling swan | 74,900 | Tr. | -- | 62,000 | 136,900 |
| Trumpeter swan | 800 | 100 | -- | -- | 900 |
| Total swans | 75,700 | 100 | -- | 62,000 | 137,800 |
| Coots: | 402,100 | 155,700 | 1,023,100 | 356,400 | 1,937,300 |
| Grand total | 6,264,200 | 3,585,700 | 9,595,000 | 3,667,600 | 23,112,500 |
| $\frac{1}{1} \text { Tr. }=\text { less than } 51$ |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE A-2.--Winter survey, January 1969 - waterfowl by state and flyway /nearest hundreds/

| State | Ducks | Geese | Brant | Swans | Coots | Total |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pacific Flyway: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington | 787,200 | 35,800 | 10,100 | 1,600 | 10,500 | 845,200 |  |
| Oregon | 225,200 | 55,200 | 400 | 3,700 | 17,100 | 301,600 |  |
| Idaho | 512,700 | 7,800 | -- | 300 | 10,500 | 531,300 |  |
| Nevada | 21,800 | 6,100 | -- | 2,000 | 6,000 | 35,900 |  |
| Califormia | $3,148,900$ | 679,100 | 200 | 66,200 | 335,000 | $4,229,400$ |  |
| Utah | 44,100 | 2,900 | -- | 1,400 | 4,600 | 53,000 |  |
| Arizona | 15,900 | 3,600 | -- | $\operatorname{Tr}$. | 9,800 | 29,300 |  |
| Montana | 70,800 | 1,400 | -- | 400 | 8,700 | 81,300 |  |
| Wyoming | 4,200 | 500 | -- | $\operatorname{Tr}$. | $\operatorname{Tr}$. | 4,700 |  |
| Colorado | 9,000 | 1,200 | -- | -- | -- | 10,200 |  |
| New Mexico | 10,000 | 200 | -- | -- | $T r$. | 10,200 |  |
| Mexico (west coast) | -- | -0 | 132,500 | -- | -- | 132,500 |  |

Flyway total $4,849,800 \quad 793,800$ 143,200 75,600 402,200 6,264,600

Central Flyway:
Montana
Wyoming
North Dakota
South Dakota
Nebraska
Colorado
Kansas
Oklahoma
New Mexico
Texas
Flyway total

| 59,700 | 2,800 | -- | -- | -- | 62,500 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 48,900 | 600 | -- | -- | -- | 49,500 |
| 2,900 | Tr | -- | -- | -- | 2,900 |
| 82,500 | 9,800 | -- | 100 | Tr | 92,400 |
| 260,200 | 6,500 | -- | - | - | 266,700 |
| 273,300 | 56,200 | -- | -- | -- | 329,500 |
| 584,700 | 155,400 | -- | -- | -- | 740,100 |
| 244,000 | 46,300 | -- | -- | 4,100 | 294,400 |
| 85,000 | 15,700 | -- | -- | 4,600 | 105,300 |
| $1,055,000$ | 439,400 | -- | Tr | 147,000 | $1,642,400$ |
| $2,697,200$ | 732,700 | -- | 100 | 155,700 | $3,585,700$ |

TABLE A-2.--Winter survey, January 1969 - waterfowl by state and flyway-continued
/nearest hundreds/

| State | Ducks | Geese | Brant | Swans | Coots | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mississippi Flyway: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minnesota | 10,000 | 9,000 | -- | -- | -- | 19,000 |
| Wisconsin | 27,900 | 3,300 | -- | -- | -- | 31,200 |
| Michigan | 70,800 | 8,100 | -- | -- | -- | 78,900 |
| Iowa | 37,700 | 1,500 | -- | -- | -- | 39,200 |
| Indiana | 10,400 | 900 | -- | -- | -- | 11, 300 |
| Ohio | 115,800 | 22,100 | -- | -- | 100 | 138,000 |
| Missouri | 244,000 | 145,400 | -- | -- | -- | 389,400 |
| Illinois | 164,600 | 233,600 | -- | -- | -- | 398,200 |
| Kentucky | 17,700 | 39,000 | -- | -- | -- | 56,700 |
| Tennessee | 382,800 | 54,400 | -- | -- | 9,000 | 446,200 |
| Arkansas | 1,030,500 | 5,800 | -- | -- | 21, 300 | 1,057,600 |
| Louisiana | 5,294,400 | 289,900 | -- | -- | 956,300 | 6,540,600 |
| Mississippi | 227,200 | 2,100 | -- | -- | 18,600 | 247,900 |
| Alabama | 87,100 | 35,900 | -- | -- | 17,800 | 140,800 |
| Flyway total | 7,720,900 | 851,000 | -- |  | 1,023,100 | 9,595,000 |

Atlantic Flyway:
Maine

New Hampshire
Vermont
Massachusetts
Rhode Island
Connecticut
New York
Pennsyl vania
New Jersey
West Virginia
Delaware
Maryland
Virginia
North Carolina
South Carolina
Georgia
Florida
Flyway total

| 50,700 | 700 | -- | -- | -- | 51,400 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3,900 | 1,200 | -- | - | -- | 5,100 |
| 1,800 | -- |  |  |  | 1,800 |
| 110,900 | 9,300 | 400 | -- | -- | 120,600 |
| 23,100 | 1,000 | -- | -- | -- | 24,100 |
| 29,900 | 500 | Tr . | -- | -- | 30,400 |
| 166,300 | 5,200 | 20,000 | -- | 200 | 191,700 |
| 16,300 | 8,600 | -- | -- | -- | 24,900 |
| 179,700 | 5,100 | 78,200 | -- | -- | 263,000 |
| 3,900 |  | -- | -- | -- | 3,900 |
| 17,600 | 60,700 | 3,100 | Tr . | -- | 81,400 |
| 381,200 | 409,100 | 1,500 | 36,400 | 2,200 | 830,400 |
| 134,600 | 101,700 | 27,400 | Tr. | - | 263,700 |
| 226,400 | 121,400 | 300 | 25,600 | 80,500 | 454,200 |
| 295,200 | 12,500 | -- | -- | 43,100 | 350,800 |
| 52,800 | 500 | -- | -- | 11,100 | 64,400 |
| 681,500 | 5,000 | -- | -- | 219,300 | 905,800 |
| ,375,800 | 742,500 | 130,900 | 62,000 | 356,400 | ,667,600 |

B. Waterpowl breeding ground survey tables
TABLE B-1.--Alaska - 10-year trend in breediag population indexes by species, 1960-1969

| Species 1 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aver- } \\ & \text { age } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Duciss: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabiblars: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mal lard | 78 | 108 | 60 | 83 | 67 | 27 | 32 | 42 | 76 | 53 | 63 |
| Americun widgeon | 26 | 42 | 42 | 27 | 36 | 40 | 32 | 59 | 133 | 114 | 55 |
| Green-winged teal | 11 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 10 | $1{ }^{\prime}$ | 17 | 24 | 45 | 41 | 16 |
| Shoveler | 7 | 17 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 32 | 21 | 11 |
| Pintail | 356 | 440 | 476 | 378 | 379 | 240 | 250 | 247 | 622 | 294 | 368 |
| Subtotal | 468 | 611 | 587 | 495 | 499 | 325 | 336 | 378 | 908 | 523 | 513 |
| Diveîs: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Callvasback | 19 | 6 | 7 | 17 | 11 | 21 | 17 | 15 | 43 | 21 | 18 |
| Scaup | 597 | 657 | 657 | 585 | 562 | 355 | 425 | 314 | 498 | 488 | 514 |
| Goldeneye | 27 | 26 | 33 | $11)$ | 9 | 9 | 13 | 38 | 35 | 39 | 24 |
| Bufflehead | 24 | 31 | 39 | 37 | 32 | 29 | 22 | 30 | 21 | 26 | 29 |
| Subiotal | 667 | 724 | 736 | 649 | 614 | $41^{1}$ | 477 | 397 | 597 | 574 | 585 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | $32 / t$ | 316 | 225 | 165 | 148 | 190 | 252 | 250 | 301 | 246 | 242 |
| Eider | 17 | 30 | 11 | 11 | 20 | 27 | 14 | 16 | 7 | 6 | 15 |
| old Squaw | 90 | 37 | 69 | 94 | 92 | $\begin{array}{r}+9 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 79 | 87 | 133 | 93 | 87 |
| Subtoical | 431 | i+33 | 305 | 270 | 260 | 266 | $3 i 5$ | 353 | 441 | 345 | 345 |
| Toíal ducks 1, | , 566 | ,764 | ,628 | , 414 | ,373 | ,005 | , 158 | 1,128 | ,946 | 1,442 | 1,442 |

TABLE B-2.--Alaska - comarative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1968-1969

Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  | Total |  | Average | Percent change$\qquad$ from $\qquad$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 37 | 38 | 1968 | 1969 | 1960-69 | 1967 | 1968 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 20 | 33 | 76 | 53 | 63 | + 26 | - 30 | - 16 |
| American wilgeon | 31 | 83 | 133 | 114 | 55 | +144 | - 14 | +107 |
| Green-winged teal | 17 | 24 | 45 | 4.1 | 16 | + 71 | - 9 | +156 |
| Shoveler | 5 | 15 | 32 | 21 | 11 | +250 | - 34 | + 91 |
| Piatail | 166 | 128 | 622 | 294 | 368 | +_19 | - 53 | -20 |
| Subtotal | 239 | 284 | 908 | 523 | 513 | $+38$ | - 42 | + 2 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canvasback | -- | 21 | 43 | 21 | 18 | + 40 | - 51 | $+17$ |
| Scaup | 205 | 283 | 498 | 488 | 51't | + 55 | - 2 | - 5 |
| Goldeneye | 15 | 2't | 35 | 39 | 24 | + 3 | $+11$ | + 63 |
| Bufilehead | 4 | 22 | 21 | 26 | 29 | $-13$ | +24 | - 10 |
| Subtotal | 224 | 350 | 597 | 574 | 585 | +45 | - 4 | - 2 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 183 | 63 | 301 | 246 | $2+2$ | - 2 | - 18 | + 2 |
| Eider | 6 | - | 7 | 6 | 16 | - 62 | - 14 | - 62 |
| 011 Squaw | 82 | 11 | 133 | 93 | 37 | $\pm 7$ | - 30 | $\pm 7$ |
| Subtotal | $\underline{271}=$ |  | $4 \stackrel{1}{4}$ | 345 | 34.5 | $=z=-$ | $=22$ | none |
| Total ducks | 734 | 708 | 1,946 | 1,442 | 1,442 | $+28$ | - 25 | none |

TABLE B-3.--Alaska - whistling swaa breeding population indexes, 1960-1969
Lindex numbers in thousands/

|  | 960 | 961 | 962 | 963 | 964 | 965 | 966 | 967 | 1968 | 1969 | 10-year average |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Square miles sampled | 604 | 54.8 | 492 | +68 | 414 | 208 | 212 | 210 | 212 | 212 |  |
| Number counted | 710 | 759 | 470 | 567 | 481 | 298 | 256 | 208 | 213 | 367 |  |
| Population index | 79 | 79 | 56 | 64 | 50 | 62 | 52 | +3 | 50 | 75 | 61 |

table b-4. --01d Crow Flats, Yukon - 10 -year trend in waterfowl breeding population index by species, 1960-1969
.
Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aver- } \\ & \text { age } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | -- | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| American widgeon | 9 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 9 |
| Green-winged teal | 1 | 2 | 1 | -- | 1 | -- | -- | Tr. | 1 | Tr. | 1 |
| Shoveler | 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1 | -- | -- |
| Piatail | 37. | 16 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 24 | 9 | 12 |
| Subtotal | 50 | 31 | 17 | 19 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 27 | 41 | 24 | 24 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canvas back | 6 | 1 | -- | 1 | -- | 2 | 16 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Scau? | 38 | 49 | 35 | 24 | 24 | 21 | 49 | 38 | 33 | 39 | 35 |
| Goldeneye | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | -- | 1 | - | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 |
| Bufflehead | $\because$ | $=$ | $\cdots$ | $=$ | -- | - | 1 | Tr. | $\underline{T r}$. | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |
| Subtotal | 46 | 52 | 37 | 28 | 24 | 24 | 66 | 51 | 41 | 44 | 41 |
| Misce1laneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 68 | 74 | 52 | 32 | 20 | 17 | 43 | 39 | 47 | 39 | 43 |
| Eider | -- | - | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 01d Squaw | 6 | 7 | 11 | 4 | -7 | 3 | - 8 | 10 | -10 | 6 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 74 | 81 | 63 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 51 | 49 | 57 |  | 50 |
| Total fucks | 170 | 164 | 117 | 83 | 62 | 54 | 129 | 128 | 139 | 113 | 116 |

TABLE B-5.--01d Crow Flats, Yukon - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1968-1969

Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1960-69}$ | Percene change Erom- - |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 |  | $\overline{1968}$ | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 2 | 1 | 2 | -50 | -50 |
| American widgeon | 13 | 1 't | 9 | $+7$ | $+56$ |
| Green-winged teal | 1 | Tr. | 1 | -60 | -50 |
| Shovelar | 1 | 0 | Tr. | -130 | -- |
| Pintall | 24 | 9 | 12 | -52 | -25 |
| Subtotal | ' 1 | $2 / 4$ | 2'? | $-1+1$ | None |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canvasback | 1 | 3 | 4 | +200 | -25 |
| Scaup | 33 | 39 | 35 | +13 | +11 |
| Goldeneye | 7 | 2 | 2 | -71 | None |
| Bufflehead | Ir | 0 | -- | -- | $\cdots$ |
| Subiotal | 41 | 44 | ' 1 | - 7 | +7 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 47 | 39 | 43 | -17 | -9 |
| Eider | -- | -- | $\cdots$ | -- | - |
| 01d Squaw | 13 | 6 | 7 | -40 | -14 |
| Subrotal | 57 | 45 | 50 | -21 | -10 |
| Total ducks | 139 | 113 | 115 | -19 | -3 |



*Scaup hatch not normally completed at time of survey.
TABLE B-7 . - Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - l0-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969
(Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 321 | 795 | 446 | 430 | 477 | 239 | 329 | 297 | 343 | 246 |
| Gadwall | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 2 | 3 | Tr | Tr |
| American widgeon | 297 | 277 | 142 | 132 | 203 | 154 | 174 | 90 | 81 | 121 |
| Green-winged teal | 128 | 137 | 52 | 110 | 149 | 88 | 129 | 87 | 83 | 36 |
| Blue-winged teal | 50 | 51 | 24 | 16 | 47 | 22 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Shoveler | 71 | 128 | 25 | 29 | 151 | 56 | 66 | 55 | 38 | 19 |
| Pintail | 253 | 473 | 171 | 154 | 182 | 159 | 110 | 61 | 83 | 35 |
| Subtotal | 1,121 | 1,863 | 864 | 872 | 1,212 | 728 | 822 | 594 | 629 | 458 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 21 | 19 | 31 | 12 | 29 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 5 | 4 |
| Canvasback | 50 | 18 | 13 | 49 | 38 | 20 | 44 | 9 | 46 | 34 |
| Scaup | 1,326 | 1,495 | 1,279 | 1,383 | 1,348 | 1,306 | 1,603 | 1,712 | 1,256 | 1,473 |
| Ring-neck | 59 | 27 | 32 | 38 | 45 | 59 | 60 | 56 | 29 | 18 |
| Goldeneye | 40 | 99 | 66 | 13 | 48 | 37 | 15 | 18 | 13 | 15 |
| Bufflehead | 119 | 93 | 141 | 80 | 118 | 123 | 150 | 119 | 139 | 150 |
| Ruddy | 9 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 5 | Tr | Tr |
| Subtotal | 1,624 | 1,757 | 1,563 | 1,582 | 1,632 | 1,553 | 1,884 | 1,932 | 1,488 | 1,694 |

TABLE B-7, 7 - Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - $10-y e a r$ trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969--continued
(Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 1,223 | 968 | 548 | 544 | 858 | 638 | 524 | 599 | 515 | 756 |
| Oldsquaw | 188 | 212 | 145 | 81 | 282 | 158 | 293 | 221 | 159 | 291 |
| Merganser | 111 | 113 | 45 | 81 | 69 | 81 | 72 | 16 | 16 | 34 |
| Subtotal | 1,522 | 1,293 | 738 | 706 | 1,209 | 877 | 889 | 866 | 688 | 1,081 |
| Total ducks | 4,267 | 4,193 | 3,165 | 3,160 | 4,053 | 3,158 | 3,595 | 3,392 | 2,805 | 3,233 |
| Geese: 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White-fronted goose | 7 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 15 |
| Canada goose | 45 | 30 | 18 | 55 | 17 | 14 | 27 | 11 | 11 | 20 |
| Swans | 24 | 30 | 27 | 32 | 19 | 20 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 24 |
| Coots | 7 | 16 | 7 | 9 | 7 | -- | 11 | Tr | 15 | Tr |

TABLB B- 8 .--Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - waterfowl breeding population indexes by strata,
(Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum and index |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  | 10-year <br> Average | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Percent } \\ & \text { from-- } \\ & \hline 1968 \end{aligned}$ | change <br> Average |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 24 | 15 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 1969 | 1968 |  |  |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 62.6 | 51.0 | 41.9 | 8.6 | 43.7 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 14.5 | -- | 245.9 | 343.3 | 392.3 | - 28 | - 37 |
| Gadwall | -- | Tr | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | Tr | 0.2 | 2.6 | decrease | decrease |
| American widgeon | 24.6 | 4.6 | 7.9 | 12.1 | 27.6 | 6.3 | 23.5 | 12.5 | 2.2 | 121.3 | 80.9 | 167.1 | +50 | - 27 |
| Green-winged teal | 9.8 | 1.0 | 5.5 | 1.4 | 10.1 | 1.5 | 6.1 | 1.0 | -- | 36.4 | 82.9 | 99.9 | - 56 | - 64 |
| 8lue-winged teal | -- | 1.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2.0 | 0.8 | 22.5 | +25 | -96 |
| Shoveler | 3.6 | 2.4 | -- | -- | 11.4 | -- | -- | 1.9 | -- | 19.3 | 38.1 | 63.8 | - 49 | - 70 |
| Pintail | 2.1 | 2.4 | -- | 12.1 | 6.0 | -- | 2.7 | 10.0 | -- | 35.3 | 83.1 | 168.1 | - 58 | - 79 |
| Subtotal | 102.7 | 62.4 | 55.3 | 34.2 | 98.8 | 19.5 | 44.2 | 39.9 | 2.2 | 459.2 | 629.3 | 916.3 | - 27 | - 50 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | -- | 4.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 4.0 | 4.8 | 14.6 | - 17 | - 73 |
| Canvasback | -- | 2.9 | 21.4 | -- | -- | 0.9 | 2.1 | 8.1 | -- | 34.4 | 45.9 | 32.1 | - 25 | + 7 |
| Scaup | 176.5 | 19.9 | 291.9 | 172.1 | 39.7 | 97.2 | 577.5 | 76.3 | 24.7 | 1,473.1 | 1,256.2 | 1,418.1 | + 17 | + 4 |
| Ring-neck | 3.5 | 0.7 | -- | 1.4 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | -- | 17.9 | 28.5 | 1,42.3 | - 37 | - 58 |
| Goldeneye | 3.5 | 10.7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.7 | -- | 14.9 | 13.0 | 36.4 | $+15$ | - 59 |
| Bufflehead | 47.8 | 4.6 | 34.0 | 10.7 | 45.0 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 0.7 | -- | 149.9 | 138.8 | 123.2 | +8 +8 | + 22 |
| Ruddy | -- | 0.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.5 | 0.2 | 4.2 | $+250$ | -88 |
| Subtotal | 231.3 | 43.3 | 351.3 | 184.2 | 88.7 | 106.5 | 580.9 | 83.8 | 24.7 | 1,694.7 | 1,487.4 | 2,670.9 | +14 | +1 |

TABLE B-8 . - Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - waterfowl breeding population indexes by strata, 1968-1969--cont i nued
(Index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum and index |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  | 10-year Average | Percent change <br> from--  <br> 1968 Average |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 14 | 15 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 1969 | 1968 |  |  |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 29.5 | 5.7 | 148.7 | 67.9 | -- | 12.6 | 453.6 | 27.0 | 11.2 | 756.2 | 515.1 | 884.3 | + 47 | - 14 |
| Oldsquaw | -- | -- | 40.3 | 92.1 | 45.0 | 7.8 | 98.7 | 1.9 | 5.4 | 291.2 | 157.1 | 202.8 | +85 | + 44 |
| Merganser | -- | 2.2 | 18.2 | 3.6 | 2.0 | -- | 6.6 | 1.6 | -- | 34.2 | 16.4 | 63.8 | +109 | - 46 |
| Subtotal | 29.5 | 7.9 | 207.2 | 163.6 | 47.0 | 20.4 | 558.9 | 30.5 | 16.6 | 1,081.6 | 688.6 | 1,150.9 | + 57 | - 6 |
| Total ducks | 363.5 | 113.6 | 613.8 | 382.0 | 234.5 | 146.4 | 1,184.0 | 154.2 | 43.5 | 3,235.5 | 2,805.3 | 3,738.1 | + 15 | - 13 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White-fronted goose | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2.8 | 4.8 | 7.1 |  | 6.6 |  |  | +167 $-\quad 19$ |
| Canada goose | 2.8 | 2.1 | 9.5 | 2.9 | -- | -- | 2.7 | -- | -- | 20.0 | 10.5 | 24.8 |  |  |
| Swans | -- | -- | -- | 4.3 | -- | -- | 12.1 | 1.9 | 5.8 | 24.1 | 18.5 | 22,9 | - 30 |  |
| Coots | -- | 0.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | $\cdots$ | -- | -- | 0.5 | 14.6 | 7.2 | - 96 | - 93 |

TABLE B-9.--Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia and Northwest Territories indexes, July 1961-69
(In thousands)

| Stratum | 9-Year Average | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| 15 | 17 | 6 | 3 | 19 | 9 | 11 | 21 | 20 | 29 | 33 |
| 06 | 272 | 55 | 133 | 158 | 709 | 364 | 505 | 55 | 283 | 186 |
| 07 | 107 | 111 | 93 | 58 | 147 | 172 | 114 | 47 | 128 | 95 |
| 09 | 39 | 43 | 27 | 36 | 79 | 38 | 50 | 12 | 41 | 28 |
| 10 | 299 | 347 | 282 | 183 | 378 | 270 | 304 | 293 | 273 | 360 |
| 11 | 55 | 73 | 28 | 9 | 27 | 50 | 78 | 64 | 102 | 66 |
| Total | 789 | 635 | 566 | 463 | 1,349 | 905 | 1,072 | 491 | 856 | 768 |

TABLE B-10.-Northern Alberta, northeastern British Columbia, and Northwest Territories - duck brood indexes by stratum compared to previous year, and long-term average, 1969.
(In thousands)
Percent change
from--
1968 Average

|  | -7 | +29 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 788 | -10 | -3 |

TABLE B-11. --Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba, and northern Ontario - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969 /index numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 252 | 220 | 267 | 178 | 192 | 183 | 173 | 417 | 404 | 473 |
| Black duck | 10 | 30 | 56 | 25 | 30 | 13 | 11 | 27 | 32 | 21 |
| Gadwall | 1 | 15 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 25 | 23 | 26 |
| American widgeon | 24 | 22 | 37 | 24 | 33 | 36 | 32 | 30 | 70 | 68 |
| Green-winged teal | 6 | 6 | 14 | 10 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 17 | 22 | 34 |
| Blue-winged teal | 8 | 4 | 27 | 30 | 37 | 14 | 11 | 21 | 69 | 48 |
| Shoveler | 6 | . 6 | 11 | 12 | 26 | 17 | 16 | 11 | 13 | 17 |
| Pintail | 30 | 57 | 13 | 20 | 21 | 9 | 15 | 13 | 31 | 39 |
| Subtotal | 337 | 360 | 429 | 307 | 367 | 299 | 285 | 561 | 664 | 726 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 34 | 22 | 11 | 10 | 17 | 18 | 13 | 30 | 38 | 16 |
| Canvasback | 103 | 50 | 11 | 32 | 37 | 24 | 17 | 26 | 36 | 11 |
| Scaup | 209 | 211 | 235 | 256 | 197 | 248 | 206 | 340 | 396 | 405 |
| Bing-necked duck | 11 | 15 | 92 | 121 | 42 | 78 | 151 | 94 | 123 | 108 |
| Goldeneye | 2 | 73 | 115 | 47 | 23 | 17 | 35 | 17 | 98 | 74 |
| Bufflehead | 31 | 22 | 40 | 27 | 9 | 16 | 27 | 33 | 100 | 69 |
| Ruddy Duck | -- | 7 | 11 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 18 | 4 |
| Subtotal | 390 | 400 | 515 | 497 | 326 | 404 | 452 | 545 | 809 | 687 |

TABLE B-1F- Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba, and northern Ontario - l0-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-69--continued
breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1969

## /Index numbers in thousands_

|  | Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ 1959 \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | $\qquad$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 36 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 48 | Previous year | Current year |  |  |  |
| jucks : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 79 | 39 | 136 | 139 | 80 | 402 | 473 | 276 |  |  |
| Black duck | -- | 21 | -- | -- | -- | 31 | 21 | 26 | -32 | -19 |
| Gadwall | 11 | -- | 5 | 6 | 4 | 23 | 26 | 13 | +13 | +100 |
| American widgeon | 10 | 1 | 28 | 20 | 9 | 69 | 68 | 38 | -1 | + 79 |
| Green-winged teal | 3 | -- | 16 | 6 | 9 | 22 | 34 | 16 | +55 | +113 |
| Blue-winged teal | 12 | -- | 14 | 11 | 11 | 69 | 48 | 25 | -30 | +92 |
| Shoveler | 6 | -- | 4 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 17 | 14 | +31 | + 21 |
| Pintail | 16 | 3 | 14 | 6 | -- | 31 | 39 | 25 | +26 | +56 |
| Wood duck | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | - |
| Subtotal | 137 | 64 | 217 | 193 | 115 | 660 | 726 | 433 | +10 | + 68 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 10 | 1 | 3 | 2 | -- | 38 | 16 | 21 | -58 |  |
| Canvasback | 4 | -- | 2 | 3 | 2 | 36 | 11 | 35 | -69 | -69 $+\quad 33$ |
| Scaup | 57 | 48 | 125 | 115 | 60 | 391 | 405 | 270 | + 4 | +33 +29 |
| King-necked duck | 11 | 6 | 47 | 25 | 19 | 123 | 108 | 84 | -12 | +29 $+\quad 88$ |
| Goldeneye | 3 | 33 | 16 | 18 | 4 | 93 | 74 | 50 | -20 | + 48 |
| Bufflehead | 4 | 18 | 16 | 20 | 11 | 98 | 69 | 37 | -30 | + 87 |
| Ruddy duck | 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 18 | 4 | 6 | -78 | - 33 |
| Subtotal | 93 | 106 | 209 | 183 | 96 | 777 | 687 | 503 | -14 | + 37 |

TABLE B-12.-Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba and Ontario - comparative status
of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1969--continued
Lindex numbers in thousands/
Percent
change
from
1968 Averag
วรฺนวлท
1959
1969
$\frac{\text { Total }}{\substack{\text { Previous } \\ \text { year } \\ \text { Current } \\ \text { year }}}$
(
$87 \quad 9 \mathrm{l} \quad \mathrm{LI} \quad 81 \quad 9 \varepsilon$
235
87
-
on!
N $\stackrel{\sim}{N}$ 内
$\stackrel{a}{\pi}$
1,199

| Species | 36 | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ 1959 \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | ```Percent change from 1968 Average``` |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 18 | 17 | 16 | 48 | Previous year | Current year |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Merganser | 11 | 106 | 33 | 19 | 66 | 176 | 235 | 177 | +34 | + 33 |
| Scoter | 1 | 6 | 60 | 13 | 7 | 95 | 87 | 35 | - 8 | +149 |
| 01d Squaw | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 12 | 112 | 93 | 32 | 73 | 271 | 322 | 212 | +19 | $+52$ |
| Total ducks | 242 | 282 | 519 | 408 | 284 | 1,730 | 1,735 | 1,148 | 0 | $+51$ |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | 3 | 6 | 19 | 5 | 3 | 51 | 36 | 26 | -29 | + 38 |
| Coots | 4 | -- | 1 | 3 | -- | 112 | 8 | 25 | -93 | -68 |
| Grand total | 249 | 288 | 539 | 416 | 287 | 1,893 | 1,779 | 1,199 | - 6 | $+48$ |

TABLE B-13.--Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba and Ontario -long-term trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July 1963-1969

| Species | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 75 | 152 | 59 | 100 | 228 | 201 | 143 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 6.4 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| Coot brood index | 2 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 17 | 5 |
| Late-nesting index: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 83 | 73 | 42 | 35 | 71 | 43 | 40 |
| Gadwall | 4 | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| American widgeon | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Green-winged teal | 7 | 3 | 1 | -- | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Blue-winged teal | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Shoveler | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| Pintail | 9 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 17 |
| Black duck | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | -- | 4 |
| Subtotal | 108 | 96 | 56 | 46 | 96 | 55 | 97 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | -- |
| Canvasback | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | Tr. | 1 |
| Scaup | 93 | 68 | 31 | 32 | 68 | 25 | 41 |
| Ring-necked duck | 26 | 24 | 37 | 37 | 28 | 10 | 22 |
| Goldeneye | 7 | 7 | Tr. | 1 | 2 | Tr. | 4 |
| Bufflehead | 9 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 11 |
| Ruddy duck | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 143 | 117 | 84 | 82 | 112 | 42 | 79 |
| Miscellaneous ducks | 79 | 56 | 31 | 27 | 8 | 15 | -- |
| Grand total | 330 | 269 | 171 | 155 | 216 | 112 | 176 |

1 Class II and Class III broods only.
2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.
TABLE B-14-- Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba and Ontario - waterfowl brood and latenesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1969
Percent change from
$\frac{\text { Percent change from }}{\text { Previous Average }}$
$\quad$ year

| 56 | 27 | 15 | 45 | 201 | 143 | 130 | -28.9 | +10.0 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 00.0 | -2.0 |
| 1 | - | 3 | 1 | 17 | 5 | 8 | -70.0 | -37.5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Broods:
Duck brood index
Average brood size
Coot brood index
Late-nesting index:
Dabblers:
Mallard
Gadwall
American widgeon
Green-winged teal
Blue-winged teal
Shoveler
Pintail
Black duck
Subtotal
Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead
Ruddy duck
Subtotal
TABLE B-14.-- Northern Saskatchewan, northern Manitoba and Ontario - waterfowl brood and latecompared to previous year and long-term
average, 1969 --continued
Percent change from
Previous Average
year Average 1969


Previous Current
Year
วรедәл y


TABLE B-15.--Southern Alberta - long-term trend in pond indexes by strata with comparisons to average and previous year - May and July 1969
[index numbers in thousands/

| Year | Stratum |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 |  |
| May: |  |  |  |  |
| 1960 | 287 | 549 | 159 | 995 |
| 1961 | 213 | 432 | 56 | 701 |
| 1962 | 132 | 345 | 49 | 526 |
| 1963 | 189 | 601 | 59 | 849 |
| 1964 | 153 | 366 | 113 | 632 |
| 1965 | 299 | 637 | 103 | 1,039 |
| 1966 | 282 | 490 | 72 | 844 |
| 1967 | 260 | 361 | 140 | 761 |
| 1968 | 103 | 307 | 92 | 502 |
| 1969 | 213 | 399 | 69 | 681 |
| Average 1956-62 | 238 | 436 | 89 | 763 |
| Percent change <br> from 1968 | +106.8 | $+3.0$ | - 25.0 | - 35.6 |
| Percent change from average | - 10.5 | - 8.5 | - 22.5 | - 10.7 |
| July: |  |  |  |  |
| 1960 | 93 | 262 | 47 | 402 |
| 1961 | 56 | 153 | 30 | 239 |
| 1962 | 72 | 257 | 39 | 368 |
| 1963 | 162 | 471 | 60 | 693 |
| 1964 | 87 | 162 | 59 | 308 |
| 1965 | 260 | 485 | 111 | 856 |
| 1956 | 187 | 234 | 66 | 487 |
| 1967 | 182 | 280 | 92 | 554 |
| 1968 | 90 | 159 | 66 | 315 |
| 1969 | 122 | 228 | 41 | 391 |
| Average 1956-62 | 117 | 258 | 44 | 419 |
| Percent change <br> from 1968 | + 35.6 | + 43.4 | - 37.9 | + 24.1 |
| Percent change <br> from average | +4.3 | - 21.6 | 37.9 -6.8 | - 6.7 |

TABLE B－16．－－Southern Alberta－10－year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species， 1960－1969
／index numbers in thousands／
196019611962
1963
1962
Species
Ducks：
Dabblers：
Mallard
Gadwall
American widgeon
Green－winged teal
Blue－winged teal
Shoveler
Pintail

OS9＇t \＃ET＇T LL6＇

～
N
N
392
375
$\stackrel{\infty}{m}$
$\begin{array}{r}729 \\ 89 \\ 127 \\ 14 \\ 60 \\ 124 \\ 233 \\ \hline\end{array}$
1，376
ダコー～ッの


$\stackrel{-1}{8}$
or
［87079ns
Subtotal
TABLE B-16.-- Southern Alberta - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969--continued

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: 320 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 35 | 43 | 48 | 17 | 32 | 20 | 24 | 21 | 21 | 26 |
| Mergansers | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 3 | 1 | Tr | Tr |
| Subtotal | 35 | 43 | 48 | 17 | 32 | 23 | 27 | 22 | 21 | 26 |
| Total ducks | 2,899 | 2,281 | 1,742 | 1,978 | 2,196 | 1,238 | 1,872 | 2,344 | 1,387 | 2,003 |
| Geese: Canada goose | -- | -- | -- | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 4 |
| Coots: <br> American coot | 85 | 97 | 22 | 62 | 89 | 48 | 49 | 119 | 53 | 106 |
| Grand total | 2,984 | 2,378 | 1,764 | 2,042 | 2,290 | 1,290 | 1,925 | 2,470 | 1,442 | 2,113 |

TABLE B-17.--Southern Alberta - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1969

Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1959-68}$ | Percent change from- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 1968 | 1969 |  | 1968 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 166 | 268 | 84 | 444 | 518 | 746 | $+16.7$ | - 30.6 |
| Gadwall | 64 | 66 | 22 | 184 | 152 | 116 | - 17.4 | + 31.0 |
| American widgeon | 53 | 38 | 13 | 103 | 104 | 160 | + 1.0 | - 35.0 |
| Green-winged teal | 16 | 24 | 3 | 50 | 43 | 38 | - 14.0 | + 13.2 |
| Blue-winged teal | 20 | 37 | 2 | 82 | 59 | 121 | - 28.0 | - 51.2 |
| Shoveler | 108 | 57 | 37 | 127 | 202 | 176 | + 59.0 | $+14.8$ |
| Pintail | 282 | 153 | 137 | 144 | 572 | 387 | +297.2 | + 47.8 |
| Subtotal | 709 | 643 | 298 | 1,134 | 1,650 | 1,744 | $+45.5$ | - 5.4 |

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead
Ruddy duck
Subtotal

| 8 | 29 | 3 | 20 | 40 | 41 | +100.0 | -2.4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 7 | 21 | 2 | 24 | 30 | 43 | +25.0 | -30.2 |
| 66 | 123 | 32 | 155 | 221 | 222 | +42.6 | .--- |
| 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | +25.0 | +66.7 |
| 0 | 2 | $\operatorname{Tr}$ | 1 | 2 | 2 | +100.0 | ---- |
| 1 | 16 | 1 | 11 | 18 | 17 | +63.6 | +5.9 |
| 2 | 8 | 1 | 17 | 11 | 20 | -35.3 | -45.0 |
| 84 | 203 | 40 | 232 | 327 | 348 | +40.9 | -6.0 |

Miscellaneous:
Scoter
Mergansers

Geese:
Canada goose
Coots:

| American coot | 26 63 17 53 106 75 +100.0 +41.3  <br> Grand total 822 933 358 1,442 2,113 2,205 +46.5 -4.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

TABLE B-18.--Southern Alberta, stratum 13 - l0-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969
(index numbers in thousands/
TABLE B-18.--Southern Alberta, stratum 13-10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969--continued

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous:ScorerMergansers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 44 | 98 | 29 | 58 | 40 | 33 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 2 |
|  | 19 | 29 | 17 | 4 | 16 | 12 | 60 | 6 | 7 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 63 | 127 | 46 | 62 | 56 | 42 | 84 | 22 | 23 | 3 |
| Total ducks | 460 | 982 | 465 | 589 | 737 | 591 | 566 | 367 | 436 | 383 |
| Geese: canada goose | 0 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 4 | Tr | 0 |
| Coots: | 17 | 9 | 9 | 16 | 16 | 35 | 9 | 3 | 29 | 7 |
| Grand total | 477 | 1,001 | 482 | 610 | 757 | 629 | 575 | 374 | 465 | 390 |

TABLE B-19.--Southern Alberta, stratum 13 - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1969 Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1959-68}$ | percent change from-- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 |  | 1968 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 102 | 112 | 164 | $+9.8$ | - 31.7 |
| Gadwall | 14 | 6 | 7 | - 57.1 | - 14.3 |
| American widgeon | 32 | 17 | 41 | - 46.9 | - 58.5 |
| Green-winged teal | 18 | 8 | 17 | - 55.6 | - 52.9 |
| Blue-winged teal | 5 | 7 | 24 | $+40.0$ | - 70.8 |
| Shoveler | 6 | 14 | 16 | +133.3 | - 12.5 |
| Pintail | 18 | 25 | 30 | + 38.9 | - 16.7 |
| Subtotal | 195 | 189 | 299 | - 3.1 | - 36.8 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 10 | 8 | 16 | - 20.0 | - 50.0 |
| Canvasback | 7 | 7 | 21 | ---- | - 66.7 |
| Scaup | 168 | 120 | 160 | - 28.6 | - 25.0 |
| Ring-necked duck | 2 | 3 | 14 | $+50.0$ | - 78.6 |
| Goldeneye | 2 | 2 | 22 | ---- | - 90.9 |
| Bufflehead | 25 | 43 | 48 | $+72.0$ | - 10.4 |
| Ruddy duck | 4 | 8 | 6 | +100.0 | $+33.3$ |
| Subtotal | 218 | 191 | 287 | - 12.4 | - 33.4 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 16 | 2 | 51 | - 87.5 | - 96.1 |
| Mergansers | 7 | 1 | 23 | -85.7 | -95.6 |
| Total ducks | 436 | 383 | 660 | - 12.2 | - 42.0 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | Tr | 0 | 4 | ---- | ---- |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 29 | 7 | 27 | - 75.9 | -74.1 |
| Grand total | 465 | 390 | 691 | - 16.1 | - 43.6 |

Note: Transect 03 data used to obtain the index for 53 percent of the stratum not censused in 1968.

TABLE B-20,--Southern Alberta - lone drake index: lony-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1960-69

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1960 | 84.92 | 82.02 | 72.04 | 84.00 |
| 1961 | 77.10 | 74.22 | 63.89 | 76.00 |
| 1962 | 82.39 | 83.98 | 54.32 | 82.00 |
| 1963 | 84.99 | 85.25 | 80.08 | 84.86 |
| 1964 | 85.28 | 88.14 | 52.65 | 84.57 |
| 1965 | 82.07 | 75.17 | 65.02 | 77.85 |
| 1966 | 80.97 | 74.99 | 56.09 | 77.94 |
| 1967 | 83.60 | 64.14 | 70.60 | 79.63 |
| 1968 | 64.11 | 62.13 | 27.78 | 62.46 |
| 1969 | 86.71 | 82.48 | 68.58 | 84.14 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-21.--Southern Alberta - long-term trend in waterfowl brood and latenesting indexes by species, July 1961-69
[index numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1962 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 213.5 | 132.1 | 204.3 | 190.4 | 107.4 | 172.2 | 164.9 | 94.8 | 141.7 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 5.7 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 5.9 |
| Coot brood index | 48.6 | 18.8 | 19.4 | 18.5 | 16.6 | 34.8 | 25.3 | 2.1 | 16.4 |

Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$
Dabblers:

| Mallard | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 12.2 | 15.3 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 7.7 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Gadwall | 0.9 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 7.9 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 8.6 | 2.6 |
| American widgeon | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 3.2 |
| Green-winged teal | 0.1 | .-- | .-- | .-- | 0.4 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 2.0 | 5.7 |
| Blue-winged teal | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 7.4 | 5.1 | 2.6 | 4.0 | 6.8 |
| Shoveler | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 8.1 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 2.7 | 3.1 |
| Pintail | 0.8 | .-- | 0.1 | 0.2 | 7.7 | 11.7 | 8.4 | 5.2 | 11.9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal | 3.8 | 2.1 | 4.1 | 7.4 | 48.9 | 49.0 | 47.5 | 41.5 | 41.0 |

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ring-necked duck
Goldeneye
Bufflehead
Ruddy duck

Subtotal

Grand total

| --- | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.2 |  |  | 0.5 | 0.6 | --- | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 14.2 | 9.9 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 13.3 |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | -- | --- | 0.3 | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.1 | 0.1 | --- | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| 0.2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | 0.3 |
| 1.1 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 3.7 |
| 3.8 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 22.2 | 18.7 | 12.1 | 16.3 | 20.3 |
| 7.6 | 4.1 | 7.9 | 11.7 | 71.1 | 67.7 | 59.6 | 57.8 | 61.3 |

1 Class II and III broods only.
2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

TABLE B-22.--Southern Alberta - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and 1956-62 average, 1969
[index numbers in thousands/

| Species | Strata |  |  | Total |  | Average | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 26 | 27 | 28 | 1968 | 1969 | 1956-62 | 1968 | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 46.6 | 79.0 | 16.1 | 94.8 | 141.7 | 249.8 | + 49.5 | - 43.3 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{\text {l }}$ | 5.8 | 6.7 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.8 | + 13.5 | + 1.7 |
| Coot brood index | 2.6 | 13.5 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 16.4 | 55.6 | +681.0 | -70.5 |

Late-nesting index: ${ }^{2}$
Dabblers:

| Mallard | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 14.7 | 7.7 | 4.1 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Gadwall | .-- | 0.7 | 1.9 | 8.6 | 2.6 | 1.8 |  |
| American widgeon | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 0.8 |  |
| Green-winged teal | 2.5 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 5.7 | 0.1 |  |
| Blue-winged teal | 3.0 | 0.7 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 6.8 | 1.5 |  |
| Shoveler | 1.2 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 0.8 |  |
| Pintail | 5.1 | 5.3 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 11.9 | 1.0 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Subtotal | 15.0 | 13.7 | 12.3 | 41.5 | 41.0 | 10.1 | -1.2 |

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback

| --- | 1.2 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.5 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0.5 | 0.7 | --- | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.3 |
| 4.8 | 5.1 | 3.4 | 8.2 | 13.3 | 7.7 |
| --- | --- | -- | --- | --- | 0.1 |
| 0.4 | --- | -- | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| --- | -- | 0.3 | --- | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 2.9 |

Subtotal

Grand total
21.822

2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.
TABLE B-23.--Southern Saskatchewan - long-term pond indexes by strata and comparison to average and previous year, May 1952 to 1969
(index numbers in thousands)

| Year | Stratum |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-West } \\ (19) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-East } \\ (20) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-West } \\ (21) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { B-East } \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} C \\ (23) \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| May: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1952 | 726.6 | 296.4 | 384.7 | 772.2 | 126.4 | 2,306.3 |
| 1953 | 974.6 | 508.1 | 678.7 | 1,362.3 | 203.3 | 3,727.0 |
| 1954 | 722.1 | 931.8 | 800.5 | 1,606.8 | 203.4 | 4,264.6 |
| 1955 | 886.6 | 1,295.0 | 549.7 | 1,103.3 | 198.4 | 4,033.0 |
| 1956 | 700.3 | 754.4 | 284.2 | 644.8 | 105.8 | 2,489.5 |
| 1957 | 357.9 | 292.3 | 148.5 | 576.2 | 72.2 | 1,447.1 |
| 1958 | 350.5 | 526.5 | 191.0 | 489.6 | 105.1 | 1,662.7 |
| 1959 | 160.2 | 157.7 | 57.4 | 334.5 | 73.6 | 783.4 |
| 1960 | 377.3 | 479.2 | 164.3 | 987.4 | 90.1 | 2,098.3 |
| 1961 | 171.1 | 48.7 | 92.0 | 221.4 | 55.7 | 588.9 |
| 1962 | 336.3 | 153.2 | 173.3 | 635.4 | 49.1 | 1,347.3 |
| 1963 | 256.0 | 239.4 | 131.6 | 293.9 | 39.5 | 960.4 |
| 1964 | 202.1 | 508.1 | 114.9 | 325.9 | 37.7 | 1,188.7 |
| 1965 | 453.0 | 393.6 | 224.4 | 484.9 | 81.4 | 1,637.3 |
| 1966 | 392.4 | 556.1 | 231.1 | 603.1 | 97.3 | 1,880.0 |
| 1967 | 523.3 | 449.1 | 216.8 | 746.2 | 142.1 | 2,077.5 |
| 1968 | 215.4 | 123.4 | 130.4 | 301.1 | 29.9 | 800.2 |
| 1969 | 608.9 | 304.5 | 302.2 | 546.5 | 100.6 | 1,862.7 |
| Average 1952-1962 | 524.0 | 494.9 | 320.4 | 794.0 | 116.7 | 2,249.8 |
| Percent change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1969 from 1968 | +182.7 | +146.8 | +131.8 | $+81.5$ | +236.5 | +132.8 |
| 1969 from average | $+16.2$ | - 38.5 | - 5.7 | - 31.2 | - 13.8 | - 17.2 |

TABLE B-24.--Southern Saskatchewan - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by 1960-1969
(spuesnoyf ut saəqunu xaput)

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

937.5

$2,825.01,547.81,076.01,377.61,487.01,276.62,071.32,457.41,857.92,497.4$

303.8




 774.4
--
103.0
73.0
9.1
59.0
101.4
257.7
-
 994.6
--
35.6
82.2
13.9
92.2
108.7
220.6

| $1,589.5$ |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| -- |  |
| 67.4 |  |
|  | 137.3 |
| 28.9 |  |
| 132.7 |  |
| 294.1 |  |
| 575.1 |  |
|  | -- |

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
50.5 & 23.5 \\
61.0 & 82.9 \\
149.7 & 130.8 \\
7.5 & 3.3 \\
7.9 & 4.7 \\
12.0 & 11.2 \\
28.9 & 27.3 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

317.5

$$
283.7
$$

$$
\begin{array}{r} 
\\
57.6 \\
94.6 \\
157.0 \\
0.0 \\
2.4 \\
1.5 \\
13.4 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

$$
326.5
$$


TABLE B-24.--Southern Saskatchewan - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | 8.1 | 5.7 | -- | 4.3 | 8.2 | 9.5 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 8.2 | 4.2 |
| Merganser | 11.4 | 4.0 | -- | 5.4 | 1.4 | 1.8 | -- | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Subtotal | 19.5 | 9.7 | -- | 9.7 | 9.6 | 11.3 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 8.8 | 4.9 |
| Total ducks | $3,162.01,841.21,402.51,539.21,681.21,526.82,397.72,722.7$ 2,136.6 2,806.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Geese Canada goose | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 6.9 |
| Coots | 109.3 | 73.4 | 56.4 | 26.2 | 43.2 | 52.0 | 61.9 | 92.5 | 106.3 | 141.3 |
| Grand total | $3,273.91,917.11,461.41,569.01,727.61,581.82,463.52,817.32,244.52,954.3$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-25.--Southern Saskatchewan - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes 1969
by species and stratum,
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | A-West | A-East | B-West | B-East | C | Total |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & 1955 \\ & \text { to } 1968 \end{aligned}$ | Percent change from previous |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Previous | Current |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | year | year |  | year | Average |
|  | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ducks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 300.8 | 114.2 | 197.4 | 251.4 | 73.7 | 949.2 | 937.5 | 1,373.0 | - 1.2 | - 31.7 |
| Black duck | -- | - | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Gadwal1 | 109.8 | 8.9 | 40.1 | 30.4 | 25.5 | 177.4 | 214.7 | 107.6 | $+21.0$ | $+99.5$ |
| American widgeon | 94.9 | 19.8 | 46.4 | 41.0 | 23.5 | 124.1 | 225.6 | 152.1 | $+81.8$ | $+48.3$ |
| Green-winged teal | 14.0 | 8.7 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 2.2 | 23.9 | 39.1 | 24.2 | $+63.6$ | +61.6 |
| Blue-winged teal | 57.8 | 20.4 | 22.7 | 27.9 | 9.4 | 107.5 | 138.2 | 172.2 | $+28.6$ | - 19.7 |
| Shoveler | 136.6 | 25.1 | 43.8 | 55.8 | 27.5 | 185.2 | 288.8 | 207.4 | + 55.9 | $+39.3$ |
| Pintail | 322.4 | 67.0 | 101.3 | 89.1 | 73.7 | 290.6 | 653.5 | 649.3 | +124.9 | $+0.7$ |
| Wood duck | - | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | --- |
| Subtotal | 1,036.3 | 264.1 | 458.7 | 502.8 | 235.5 | 1,857.9 | 2,497.4 | 2,685.8 | $+34.4$ | $-7.0$ |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 9.9 | 3.9 | 11.1 | 11.9 | 1.0 | 49.2 | 37.8 | 57.1 | - 23.2 | - 33.8 |
| Canvasback | 26.0 | 4.5 | 25.5 | 26.1 | 1.4 | 64.8 | 83.5 | 104.3 | + 28.9 | - 19.9 |
| Scaup | 46.8 | 10.9 | 32.4 | 34.7 | 9.0 | 93.2 | 133.8 | 187.9 | + 43.6 | - 28.8 |
| Ring-necked duck | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 8.4 | +154.6 | - 66.6 |
| Goldeneye | 0.1 | -- | 0.7 | 2.0 | -- | 7.5 | 2.8 | 5.6 | - 62.7 | - 50.0 |
| Buff lehead | 0.2 | 2.1 | 9.6 | 16.8 | -- | 26.1 | 28.7 | 12.3 | + 10.0 | +133.3 |
| Ruddy duck | 3.9 | 0.2 | 3.4 | 6.2 | 0.7 | 28.0 | 14.4 | 30.3 | - 48.6 | - 52.5 |
| Subtotal | 87.8 | 21.9 | 83.4 | 98.3 | 12.4 | 269.9 | 303.8 | 405.9 | + 12.6 | - 25.2 |

TABLE B-25.--Southern Saskatchewan - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes
Percent change
from previous
year Average


TABLE B-26.--Southern Saskatchewan - lone drake index: long-term trend expressed as percentage of total drakes, 1956-

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Canvasback | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1956 | 76.44 | 82.68 | 63.21 | 78.46 |
| 1957 | 83.49 | 85.97 | 75.44 | 83.83 |
| 1958 | 79.38 | 81.33 | 73.68 | 79.55 |
| 1959 | 74.58 | 69.44 | 46.39 | 72.96 |
| 1960 | 85.92 | 82.47 | 71.57 | 84.65 |
| 1961 | 73.90 | 69.94 | 44.97 | 71.90 |
| 1962 | 51.66 | 36.35 | 39.83 | 47.32 |
| 1963 | 82.81 | 82.92 | 77.77 | 82.59 |
| 1964 | 85.21 | 82.32 | 65.64 | 83.47 |
| 1965 | 82.11 | 83.69 | 68.02 | 81.77 |
| 1966 | 81.75 | 82.66 | 77.57 | 82.98 |
| 1967 | 86.80 | 82.13 | 56.50 | 83.80 |
| 1968 | 80.24 | 75.50 | 47.65 | 77.88 |
| 1969 | 88.37 | 85.10 | 64.14 | 85.92 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-27.--Southern Saskatchewan - long-term pond indexes by strata and comparison to average and previous year, July 1952 to 1969
(index numbers in thousands)

| Year | Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A-West (19) | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-East } \\ (20) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-West } \\ (21) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { B-East } \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} C \\ (23) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
| July: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1952 | 338.7 | 131.4 | 99.1 | 198.9 | 86.9 | 855.0 |
| 1953 | 812.8 | 748.9 | 295.7 | 593.5 | 100.5 | 2,551.4 |
| 1954 | 362.8 | 1,326.9 | 421.7 | 846.6 | 79.1 | 3,037.1 |
| 1955 | 889.9 | 1,493.6 | 391.2 | 785.3 | 233.7 | 3,793.7 |
| 1956 | 416.2 | 601.7 | 184.8 | 495.7 | 55.1 | 1,753.5 |
| 1957 | 250.2 | 403.4 | 127.7 | 437.7 | 35.3 | 1,254.3 |
| 1958 | 141.8 | 212.8 | 107.1 | 267.4 | 33.8 | 762.9 |
| 1959 | 120.5 | 143.0 | 36.8 | 145.0 | 26.0 | 471.3 |
| 1960 | 265.2 | 212.4 | 88.0 | 318.1 | 32.7 | 916.4 |
| 1961 | 50.6 | 34.4 | 37.1 | 61.2 | 9.8 | 193.1 |
| 1962 | 61.8 | 75.7 | 26.3 | 68.6 | 13.3 | 245.7 |
| 1963 | 227.4 | 173.8 | 84.5 | 161.8 | 41.6 | 689.1 |
| 1964 | 97.3 | 177.8 | 30.5 | 121.6 | 12.3 | 439.5 |
| 1965 | 280.1 | 157.3 | 102.8 | 288.5 | 92.6 | 921.3 |
| 1966 | 239.6 | 172.5 | 144.5 | 502.8 | 63.8 | 1,123.2 |
| 1967 | 193.4 | 94.0 | 80.9 | 218.0 | 45.9 | 632.2 |
| 1968 | 89.5 | 38.0 | 65.4 | 161.5 | 17.6 | 372.0 |
| 1969 | 376.2 | 171.3 | 127.8 | 234.8 | 62.2 | 972.3 |
| Average 1952-1962 | 337.3 | 489.5 | 165.1 | 383.5 | 64.2 | 1,439.5 |
| Percent change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1969 from 1968 | +320.3 | +350.8 | + 95.4 | + 45.4 | +253.4 | +161.4 |
| 1969 from average | $+11.5$ | - 65.0 | - 22.6 | - 38.8 | - 3.1 | - 32.5 |

TABLE B-28.--Southern Saskatchewan - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July 1969
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 125.8 | 68.7 | 32.8 | 45.8 | 66.9 | 49.8 | 96.3 | 98.6 | 81.5 | 195.0 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 3.8 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.6 |
| Coot brood index | 14.8 | 6.0 | 0.1 | 5.2 | 9.2 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 11.8 | 14.0 | 23.4 |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 76.6 | 19.6 | 8.5 | 23.1 | 19.7 | 48.1 | 46.3 | 26.8 | 25.1 | 49.1 |
| Gadwa11 | 14.8 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 9.7 | 3.8 | 19.2 | 17.2 | 14.2 | 9.4 | 29.2 |
| American widgeon | 10.7 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 6.7 | 4.3 | 19.5 |
| Green-winged teal | 0.5 | -- | -- | 0.9 | -- | 2.0 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 3.5 |
| Blue-winged teal | 20.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 8.1 | 5.3 | 16.2 | 26.5 | 22.9 | 8.6 | 20.7 |
| Shoveler | 7.5 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 8.1 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 2.8 | 8.0 |
| Pintail | 5.4 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 6.5 | 1.2 | 7.1 | 10.7 | 9.0 | 5.7 | 28.1 |
| Subtotal | 136.1 | 25.4 | 18.2 | 54.9 | 31.8 | 108.7 | 117.7 | 89.5 | 61.5 | 158.1 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 2.7 | -- | 0.2 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| Canvasback | 0.5 | 1.0 | -- | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 0.6 |
| Scaup | 9.4 | 4.8 | 0.4 | 2.8 | 8.9 | 3.2 | 8.2 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 8.6 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | 1.6 | 0.2 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.8 | -- | 0.2 |
| Goldeneye | 1.2 | -- | -- | -- | 0.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | 1.2 | -- | -- | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 2.9 |
| Ruddy duck | 9.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 12.5 | 13.0 | 8.0 | 4.5 |
| Subtotal | 23.4 | 9.1 | 1.6 | 11.3 | 16.3 | 12.7 | 27.7 | 25.3 | 16.9 | 20.0 |

TABLE B-28.--Southern Saskatchewan - 10-year trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July 1969--continued
(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: <br> Miscellaneous | 1.4 | -- | -- | 1.4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.1 |
| Total | 160.9 | 34.5 | 19.8 | 67.6 | 48.1 | 121.4 | 145.4 | 114.8 | 78.4 | 178.2 |

(index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |  | $\begin{gathered} 1958 \text { to } \\ 1968 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Percent change from-- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-West } \\ (19) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-East } \\ (20) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-West } \\ (21) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { B-East } \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} C \\ (23) \end{gathered}$ | Previous year | Current year |  | $\frac{\text { from }--~}{1968}$ | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 66.9 | 9.0 | 61.8 | 48.8 | 8.5 | 81.5 | 195.0 | 248.63 | +139.3 | - 21.6 |
| Average brood sizel | 5.6 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 5.13 | $+12.0$ | + 9.8 |
| Coot brood index | 3.5 | 1.6 | 5.9 | 11.3 | 1.1 | 14.0 | 23.4 | $40.6^{3}$ | +67.1 | - 42.4 |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 16.1 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 12.5 | 5.9 | 25.1 | 49.1 | 38.8 | $+95.6$ | $+26.6$ |
| Gadwall | 14.0 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 2.3 | 9.4 | 29.2 | 9.3 | +210.6 | +214.0 |
| American widgeon | 7.9 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 6.6 | 1.2 | 4.3 | 19.5 | 5.8 | +353.5 | +236.2 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.7 | 1.6 | 0.2 | -- | -- | 5.6 | 3.5 | 1.8 | - 37.5 | + 94.4 |
| Blue-winged teal | 8.6 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 8.6 | 20.7 | 14.2 | +140.7 | $+45.8$ |
| Shoveler | 4.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 | -- | 0.7 | 2.8 | 8.0 | 3.9 | $+185.7$ | +105.1 |
| Pintail | 14.4 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 6.2 | 2.3 | 5.7 | 28.1 | 6.2 | $+393.0$ | +353.2 |
| Subtotal | 67.3 | 20.6 | 21.0 | 35.0 | 14.2 | 61.5 | 158.1 | 80.0 | +157.1 | $+97.6$ |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 1.2 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | -- | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.2 | $+6.7$ | $+45.5$ |
| Canvasback | -- | -- | 0.6 | -- | -- | 2.4 | 0.6 | 1.3 | - 75.0 | - 53.9 |
| Scaup | 3.4 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 2.7 | 8.6 | 6.0 | +218.5 | + 43.3 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | 0.2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.2 | 0.7 | - | - 71.4 |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.2 | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | 0.1 | -- | 2.0 | 0.8 | -- | 0.8 | 2.9 | 0.8 | +262.5 | +262.5 |
| Ruddy duck | 0.4 | 0.5 | 2.9 | -- | 0.7 | 8.0 | 4.5 | 7.0 | - 43.8 | - 35.7 |
| Subtotal | 5.1 | 2.2 | 8.5 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 16.9 | 20.0 | 18.2 | $+18.3$ | + 9.9 |

TABLE B-29.--Southern Saskatchewan - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous year and long-term average, 1969--continued

## (index numbers in thousands)

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  |  | Total |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1958 \text { to } \\ & 1968 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Percent change from-- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A-West <br> (19) | $\begin{gathered} \text { A-East } \\ (20) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | B-West <br> (21) | $\begin{gathered} \text { B-East } \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} C \\ (23) \end{gathered}$ | Previous year | Current year |  | $\frac{\text { from-- }}{1968}$ | Average |
| Ducks: <br> Miscellaneous | 0.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.1 | 0.4 | -- | - 75.0 |
| Total | 72.5 | 22.8 | 29.5 | 37.8 | 15.6 | 78.4 | 178.2 | 98.6 | +127.3 | $+80.7$ |

${ }^{1}$ As indicated by adult pairs and singles.
$3^{\text {Average based on years 1952-1962. Late nesting index figures not comparable previous to } 1958 . ~ . ~}$

TABLE B-30.--Southern Manitoba - long-term trend in pond indexes by strata with comparisons to average and previous year, May and July, 1969
/index numbers in thousands/

| Year | Stratum A | Stratum B | Total A and B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| May : |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 258 | 428 | 686 |
| 1955 | 315 | 428 | 743 |
| 1956 | 391 | 615 | 1,006 |
| 1957 | 262 | 404 | 666 |
| 1958 | 352 | 264 | 616 |
| 1959 | 160 | 482 | 642 |
| 1960 | 324 | 295 | 619 |
| 1961 | 158 | 263 | 421 |
| 1962 | 135 | 295 | 430 |
| 1963 | 298 | 331 | 629 |
| 1964 | 398 | 331 | 729 |
| 1965 | 327 | 478 | 805 |
| 1966 | 372 | 515 | 887 |
| 1967 | 315 | 547 | 862 |
| 1968 | 119 | 238 | 357 |
| 1969 | 208 | 246 | 454 |
| Average 1954 through 1969 | 279 | 394 | 673 |
| Percent change from 1969- |  |  |  |
| $1968$ |  |  |  |
| 1969 from 1954-1969 average | - 25 | - 38 | - 33 |
| July: |  |  |  |
| 1954 | 473 | 384 | 857 |
| 1955 | 339 | 271 | 610 |
| 1956 | 425 | 411 | 836 |
| 1957 | 241 | 260 | 501 |
| 1958 | 163 | 341 | 504 |
| 1959 | 96 | 325 | 420 |
| 1960 | 164 | 212 | 376 |
| 1961 | 41 | 86 | 129 |
| 1962 | 97 | 135 | 232 |
| 1963 | 145 | 178 | 323 |
| 1964 | 201 | 182 | 383 |
| 1965 | 129 | 260 | 389 |
| 1966 | 167 | 240 | 407 |
| 1967 | 100 | 174 | 274 |
| 1968 | 48 | 116 | 164 |
| 1969 | 158 | 187 | 345 |
| Average 1954 through 1969 | 189 | 238 | 427 |
| Percent change from 1969- |  |  |  |
| 1968 | +229 | + 61 | +110 |
| 1969 from 1954-1969 average | - 16 | - 21 | - 19 |

TABLE B - 31.--Southern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by
species, 1960-1969
/index numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 322.1 | 211.1 | 129.2 | 182.0 | 167.0 | 147.0 | 192.1 | 193.0 | 133.4 | 158.5 |
| Black duck | -- | -- | -- | 1.4 | . 2 | -- | . 1 | -- | . 5 | -- |
| Gadwall | 4.2 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 14.3 | 10.8 | 8.0 | 14.8 | 21.3 | 14.0 | 7.3 |
| American widgeon | 12.7 | 19.6 | 10.8 | 15.2 | 20.0 | 23.2 | 24.1 | 30.7 | 23.5 | 24.5 |
| Green-winged teal | 2.2 | 5.3 | . 4 | 4.7 | . 3 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 14.3 |
| Blue-winged teal | 94.9 | 84.1 | 43.9 | 47.0 | 38.2 | 32.5 | 26.1 | 60.2 | 33.6 | 46.8 |
| Shoveler | 53.6 | 38.6 | 17.4 | 33.3 | 38.0 | 32.2 | 28.9 | 42.5 | 22.9 | 41.1 |
| Pintail | 97.5 | 43.3 | 41.3 | 61.7 | 41.6 | 51.2 | 38.6 | 57.1 | 20.3 | 63.9 |
| Subtotal | 587.2 | 411.9 | 252.2 | 359.6 | 316.1 | 297.2 | 328.4 | 410.5 | 252.7 | 356.4 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 25.8 | 9.9 | 13.5 | 33.8 | 31.9 | 45.4 | 43.3 | 29.4 | 16.0 | 22.1 |
| Canvasback | 37.4 | 31.3 | 23.0 | 30.5 | 38.0 | 40.7 | 37.3 | 33.8 | 18.1 | 28.0 |
| Scaup | 145.9 | 114.8 | 76.1 | 55.7 | 72.3 | 67.1 | 72.9 | 79.5 | 55.9 | 41.3 |
| Ring-necked duck | 4.6 | 5.5 | 2.4 | 6.8 | 1.8 | 2.9 | . 5 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Goldeneye | 4.6 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 3.7 | . 5 | 4.7 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| Bufflehead | 4.1 | 3.3 | 1.5 | 5.4 | 3.9 | 7.8 | 6.2 | 12.3 | 4.5 | 10.0 |
| Ruddy duck | 15.8 | 18.3 | 8.2 | 14.6 | 11.6 | 13.6 | 19.8 | 14.2 | 16.2 | 8.4 |
| Subtotal | 238.2 | 187.0 | 127.6 | 147.9 | 161.3 | 181.2 | 180.5 | 178.0 | 113.8 | 112.9 |

TABLE B-31.--Southern Manitoba - 10-year trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1960-1969--continued findex numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scoter | -- | 1.5 | -- | . 4 | . 6 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | . 2 | -- |
| Merganser | -- | . 1 | -- | -- | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.0 | -- | . 2 | . 3 |
| Subtotal | -- | 1.6 | -- | . 4 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 1.6 | . 4 | . 3 |
| Total ducks | 825.4 | 600.5 | 379.8 | 507.9 | 482.0 | 482.6 | 512.7 | 590.1 | 366.9 | 469.6 |
| Coot | 96.0 | 80.4 | 34.0 | 54.4 | 56.2 | 36.3 | 26.5 | 35.2 | 44.3 | 55.3 |
| Grand total | 921.4 | 680.9 | 413.8 | 562.3 | 538.2 | 518.9 | 539.2 | 625.3 | 411.2 | 524.9 |

comparatiye status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by
species and stratum, 1969--continued
[Index numbers in thousands]
TABLE B-32.--Southern Manitoba


TABLE B-33.--Southern Manitoba - lone drake index: Long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1953-69
Year Mallard Pintail Canvasback Percent long drakes 1
1953 70.1

1954
79.6

1955
87.5
79.4

1956
1957
88.9

1958
81.9

1959
70.0

1960
86.5

1961
67.5

1962
62.0

1963
83.7

1964
78.0

1965
73.8

1966
84.6

1967
83.4

1968
1969
89.6
66.0
73.4
72.5
91.3
$1_{\text {Lone }}$ drakes include only mallards, pintails, and canvasback.
TABLE B-34.--Southern Manitoba - long-term trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July, 1960-1969
/index numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broods: $\quad$ a |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 32.2 | 35.7 | 15.6 | 32.3 | 25.2 | 21.7 | 30.6 | 32.1 | 14.7 | 24.0 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{\text {l }}$ | 6.2 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 6.1 |
| Coot brood index | 18.9 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 12.8 | 15.8 | 8.9 | 13.0 | 3.0 | 16.4 |
| Late-nest index: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 18.1 | 7.7 | 6.2 | 13.3 | 9.0 | 12.2 | 6.8 | 6.2 | 4.2 | 13.2 |
| Gadwall | 1.0 | . 9 | 1.8 | 2.1 | . 7 | 1.1 | . 4 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| American widgeon | 3.1 | 2.7 | -- | 4.3 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 4.9 | . 6 | 1.1 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.1 | . 1 | -- | . 2 | . 1 | . 9 | . 3 | . 1 | -- | 1.5 |
| Blue-winged teal | 10.5 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 5.1 |
| Shoveler | 2.5 | . 3 | -- | . 2 | 5.5 | 1.3 | . 7 | . 4 | . 3 | 2.1 |
| Pintail. | 3.2 | 1.6 | . 2 | 2.2 | . 3 | . 7 | 2.4 | . 6 | . 1 | 1.4 |
| Subtotal | 39.5 | 14.9 | 11.0 | 24.9 | 22.1 | 23.6 | 14.5 | 16.4 | 10.5 | 25.6 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 1.0 | 1.2 | . 1 | . 7 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.5 | . 8 | . 3 | 1.9 |
| Canvasback | . 4 | . 9 | -- | 1.1 | . 3 | . 4 | . 3 | . 8 | . 3 | . 1 |
| Scaup | 2.4 | 3.4 | .7 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 3.0 |
| Ring-necked duck | . 2 | . 6 | . 7 | . 2 | -- | . 1 | -- | . 1 | -- | . 1 |
| Goldeneye | -- | -1 | -- | . 2 | . 1 | -- | . 7 | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | . 9 | . 5 | -- | . 2 | . 1 | . 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Ruddy duck | 3.5 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 3.8 | . 6 | 6.3 |
| Subtotal | 8.4 | 7.7 | 3.9 | 12.1 | 11.1 | 10.0 | 12.1 | 7.1 | 3.1 | 11.4 |

TABLE B-34.--Southern Manitoba - long-term trend in waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by species, July, 1960-1969--continued
/index numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Miscellaneous ducks | -- | 1.2 | -- | -- | . 1 | . 2 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Totals | 47.9 | 23.8 | 14.9 | 37.0 | 33.3 | 33.8 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 13.6 | 37.0 |

[^0]| Species | $\begin{gathered} 1969 \\ \text { Stratum } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 1968 \\ \text { Stratum } \end{gathered}$ |  | Totals | als <br> B combined | Average 1954 thru | Percent change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 24 (A) | 25(B) | 24 (A) | 25 (B) | 1969 | 1968 | 1968 | 1968 | Average |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 7.1 | 16.9 | 6.4 | 8.3 | 24.0 | 14.7 | 31.3 | $+63$ | - 23 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 6.2 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 5.4 | -- |  |
| Coot brood index | 5.6 | 10.8 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 16.4 | 3.0 | 8.3 | $+447$ | $+98$ |
| Late nesting index: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 8.2 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 13.2 | 4.2 | 13.5 | +214 | - 2 |
| Gadwall | 1.2 | - | . 4 | . 7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | +9 | same |
| American widgeon | 1.1 | -- | . 6 | - | 1.1 | . 6 | 3.0 | $+83$ | - 63 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.8 | . 7 | - | - | 1.5 | -- | . 4 | -- | +275 |
| Blue-winged teal | 4.4 | . 7 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | $+21$ | - 19 |
| Shoveler | 1.4 | . 7 | . 3 | -- | 2.1 | . 3 | 1.1 | +600 | + 91 |
| Pintail | . 7 | . 7 | . 1 | -- | 1.4 | . 1 | 1.9 | +1300 | - 26 |
| Subtotal | 17.8 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 25.6 | 10.5 | 27.4 | +144 | - 7 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 1.2 | . 7 | . 3 | -- | 1.9 | . 3 | 1.4 | +533 | $+36$ |
| Canvasback | . 1 | - | . 3 | -- | . 1 | . 3 | . 9 | - 67 | - 89 |
| Scaup | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.9 | -- | 3.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 | $+58$ | same |
| Ring-necked duck | . 1 | - | -- | -- | . 1 | -- | . 5 | -- | - 80 |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | - | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 3 | -- | -- |
| Ruddy duck | 3.1 | 3.2 | . 6 | -- | 6.3 | . 6 | 4.8 | $+950$ | $+31$ |
| Subtotal | 6.4 | 5.0 | 3.1 | -- | 11.4 | 3.1 | 11.1 | +268 | $+3$ |
| Miscellaneous ducks | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | -- | -- |
| Total | 24.2 | 12.8 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 37.0 | 13.6 | 38.7 | +172 | - 4 |

[^1]TABLE B-36.--Montana - long-term trend in pond indexes by strata with comparisons to average and previous year, May and July 1965-1969
/index numbers in thousands/

| Year | Stratum 40 |  |  | Stratum 41 |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Stock dam | Pothole | Stream | Stock dam | Pothole | Stream |  |
| May: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1965 | 46.9 | 16.8 | 47.4 | 23.1 | 54.3 | 36.1 | 224.6 |
| 1966 | 33.9 | 3.8 | 59.9 | 30.0 | 33.6 | 46.0 | 207.2 |
| 1967 | 25.3 | 5.2 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 41.7 | 31.6 | 167.8 |
| 1968 | 21.1 | 5.7 | 37.7 | 15.8 | 16.6 | 21.4 | 118.2 |
| 1969 | 48.2 | 9.2 | 54.5 | 36.3 | 51.7 | 55.2 | 255.1 |
| Average 1965-68 |  | 179.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent change from 1968 |  | 116.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent change from average |  | 42.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| July: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1966 | 19.9 | 1.4 | 41.7 | 14.8 | 10.3 | 37.6 | 125.7 |
| 1967 | 26.5 | 3.5 | 37.4 | 15.9 | 12.5 | 28.1 | 123.9 |
| 1968 | 23.5 | 3.0 | 31.0 | 16.3 | 6.2 | 20.0 | 100.3 |
| 1969 | 35.3 | 5.0 | 52.2 | 27.9 | 16.2 | 48.3 | 184.9 |
| Average 1966-68 |  | 116.6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent change from 1968 |  | 84.347 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent change from average |  | 58.6 |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-37.--Montana - trend in waterfowl breeding population indexes by species, 1965-69
/Index numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 233.2 | 362.8 | 172.7 | 126.0 | 166.1 |
| Gadwall | 52.1 | 60.0 | 35.8 | 38.0 | 35.0 |
| American widgeon | 24.7 | 29.7 | 38.1 | 47.9 | 53.3 |
| Green-winged teal | 7.7 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 10.9 | 3.4 |
| Blue-winged teal | 29.4 | 33.2 | 17.6 | 13.8 | 33.0 |
| Shoveler | 29.7 | 24.6 | 33.6 | 28.6 | 36.3 |
| Pintail | 163.3 | 162.5 | 128.3 | 44.4 | 76.5 |
| Subtotal | 540.1 | 683.0 | 437.8 | 309.6 | 403.6 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 2.0 | 4.5 | 9.4 | 1.6 | 2.8 |
| Canvas back | 2.0 | . 5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 |
| Scaup | 10.6 | 17.1 | 21.6 | 13.1 | 31.2 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | -- | 3.5 | 1.4 | . 3 |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 9 |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | . 1 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Ruddy duck | -- | -- | . 9 | 1.2 | 12.5 |
| Subtotal | 14.6 | 22.1 | 37.2 | 20.9 | 52.6 |
| Miscellaneous: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Merganser | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other | 2.4 | 3.5 | 3.2 | . 4 | -- |
| Total ducks | 557.1 | 708.6 | 478.2 | 331.1 | 456.2 |
| Geese: Canada goose | -- | -- | 7.3 | 5.5 | 8.4 |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grand total | 557.1 | 708.6 | 491.7 | 351.9 | 472.6 |

TABLE B-38.-- Montana - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum
/Index numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  | Total |  | $\frac{\text { Average }}{1965-1968}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 | 1969 41 | 1968 | 1969 |  | 1967 | Average |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 66.5 | 99.6 | 126.0 | 166.1 | 223.6 | +32 | -26 |
| Gadwall | 5.5 | 29.5 | 38.0 | 35.0 | 46.4 | -8 | -25 |
| American widgeon | 16.3 | 37.0 | 47.9 | 53.3 | 35.1 | +11 | +52 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.2 | 2.2 | 10.9 | 3.4 | 10.1 | -69 | -66 |
| Blue-winged teal | 10.7 | 22.3 | 13.8 | 33.0 | 23.5 | ¢139 | +40 |
| Shoveler | 9.6 | 26.7 | 28.6 | 36.3 | 29.1 | +26.9 | +25 |
| Pintail | 15.3 | 61.2 | 44.4 | 76.5 | 124.6 | +72 | -39 |
| Subtotal | 125.1 | 278.5 | 309.6 | 403.6 | 492.6 | \$30 | -18 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | . 5 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 4.3 | +75 | -35 |
| Canvasback | -- | 3.4 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 1.7 | $+31$ | \$100 |
| Scaup | 12.5 | 18.7 | 13.1 | 31.2 | 15.6 | +138 | +100 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | . 3 | 1.4 | . 3 | -- | -80 | -- |
| Goldeneye | -- | . 9 | -- | . 9 | -- | -- | --- |
| Bufflehead | . 5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | . 5 | $\ngtr 50$ | \$200 |
| Ruddy duck | -- | 12.5 | 1.2 | 12.5 | 1.0 | +941 | ¢1150 |
| Subtotal | 13.5 | 39.1 | 20.9 | 52.6 | 22.8 | ¢152 | f131 |
| Miscellaneous: <br> Merganser | -- | -- | . 4 | -- | 1.8 | -- | -- |
| Total ducks | 138.6 | 317.6 | 331.9 | 456.2 | 518.7 | +37 | -12 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | 1.8 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 8.4 | 6.4 | +53 | +31 |
| Coots | 1.3 | 6.7 | 15.4 | 8.0 | 10.7 | 148 | -25 |
| Grand total | 141.7 | 330.9 | 351.8 | 472.6 | 525.8 | +34 | -10 |

TABLE B-39.-- Montana - lone drake index: long-term trend expressed as a percentage of total drakes, 1965-1969

| Year | Mallard | Pintail | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1965 | 69.7 | 76.1 | 72.3 |
| 1966 | 79.1 | 85.9 | 81.2 |
| 1967 | 78.4 | 87.2 | 82.4 |
| 1968 | 72.0 | 83.7 | 75.2 |
| 1969 | 66.3 | 69.4 | 62.7 |

TABLE B-40.--Montana - waterfowl brood and late nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous and long-term average, 1968-69
/index numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  | Average1965-68 | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 |  | 41 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |  | 1968 | Average |
| Broods : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 15.87 | 24.87 | 26.55 | 42.63 | 66.0 | 45.0 | 42.42 | 67.50 | 51.14 | 60.0 | 32.0 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 4.47 | 4.82 | 4.27 | 5.46 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.40 | 5.33 | 4.86 | 21.1 | 10.0 |
| Coot brood index | . 24 | -- | . 89 | . 38 | -- | -- | 1.13 | . 38 | . 38 | -67 | NC |
| Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | . 62 | 5.68 | 2.51 | 6.62 | 3.2 | 5.4 | 3.13 | 12.30 | 3.91 |  |  |
| Gadwall | . 31 | . 24 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.31 | 1.26 | 1.80 |  |  |
| American widgeon | 1.28 | 1.90 | . 93 | 1.91 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.21 | 3.81 | 2.24 |  |  |
| Green-winged teal | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 2 | . 4 | -- | -- | . 30 |  |  |
| Blue-winged teal | 1.58 | . 24 | . 86 | 2.93 | . 4 | 1.0 | 2.44 | 3.17 | 1.28 |  |  |
| Shoveler | -- | -- | . 28 | . 76 | . 6 | 1.0 | . 28 | . 76 | . 63 |  |  |
| Pintail | . 62 | -- | . 28 | 1.53 | . 8 | . 3 | . 90 | 1.53 | . 67 |  |  |
| Subtotal | 4.41 | 8.06 | 5.86 | 14.77 | 9.6 | 12.3 | 10.27 | 22.83 | 10.72 | 122.3 | 113.0 |

See footnotes p. 101
TABLE B-40.--Montana - waterfowl brood and late nesting indexes by stratum compared to previous and long-term average, 1968-69--continued
/index numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Average } \\ & \hline 1965-68 \end{aligned}$ | Percent change from |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 |  | 41 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |  | 1968 | Average |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | -- | -- | . 4 | - | -- | -- | .14 | -- | . 05 |  |  |
| Canvasback | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | -- | -- | =- |  |  |
| Scaup | -- | . 24 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | . 24 | -- |  |  |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | -- | . 30 | -- | -- | . 3 | . 3 | -- | . 20 |  |  |
| Goldeneye | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |  |  |
| Bufflehead | - | -- | . 4 | -- | -- | -- | . 4 | -- | .13 |  |  |
| Ruddy duck | -- | -- | . 28 | -- | -- | . 6 | . 28 | -- | . 29 |  |  |
| Subtotal | -- | . 24 | . 86 | -- | -- | . 9 | . 86 | . 24 | . 59 | -72.0 | -60.0 |
| Total ducks | 4.41 | 8. 30 | 6.72 | 14.77 | 9.6 | 13.2 | 11.13 | 23.07 | 11.31 | 108.0 | 104.0 |
| Coots | 2. 21 | -- | .86 | -- | -- | 1.0 | 3.08 | -- | 1. 36 | - | -- |

T Class II and III broods only.
2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.
TABLE B-41.--Montana - Canada goose population surveys, 1968-1969

| Unit | 1968 |  |  |  | 1969 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | P | S | G | T | P | S | G | T |
| Nesting Survey |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hi-Line | 876 | 127 | 147 | 2,022 | 858 | 149 | 26 | 1,891 |
| South Valley Co. | 20 | 9 | 3 | 52 | 30 | 8 | -- | 68 |
| South Central | 196 | 122 | 64 | 578 | 222 | 137 | 100 | 681 |
| East Slope | 147 | 34 | 32 | 360 | 158 | 41 | 18 | 375 |
| Helena | 80 | 30 | 48 | 238 | 65 | 37 | 39 | 206 |
| Upper Missouri | 105 | 65 | 64 | 339 | 137 | 84 | 62 | 420 |
| Production Survey |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hi-Line | 586 | 151 | 1,416 | 2,153 | 998 | 147 | 2,259 | 3,404 |
| South Valley Co. | 38 | 54 | 90 | 182 | 16 | 100 | 38 | 154 |
| East Slope | 212 | 220 | 484 | 916 | 858 | 160 | 416 | 1,434 |
| Helena | 13 | 86 | 220 | 319 | 57 | 134 | 353 | 544 |
| $\mathrm{P}=$ pairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{S}=$ subadults |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{G}=$ goslings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{T}=$ total geese |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-42.--North and South Dakota - long-term trend in pond indexes by strata and comparisons to average and previous years, May and July 1969
/index numbers in thousands/

## Year

Strata 30 and 33

May:
1959
209
1960
397
1961
105
1962
348
1963 413
1964
207
1965
338
1966
475
1967
523
$1968^{1}$
384
1969
699
Average 1959-1968 340
Percent change 1969 from average +105.6
Percent change 1969 from $1968+82.0$

July:
1959 110
1960
311
1961
108
1962 231
1963
275
1964 211
1965
245
1966
471
1967 1968
$1968^{1} \quad 314$
1969570
Average 1959-1968 260
Percent change $1969 \quad+119.2$
Percent change 1969 from $1968+81.5$
ladjusted for stratum boundary changes.
10 -year trend in waterfowl breeding population by species, strata 30 and 33,1 1960-69
TABLE B-43.--North and South Dakota
Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 123 | 108 | 174 | 247 | 163 | 171 | 160 | 206.1 | 130.4 | 198.2 |
| Gadwall | 30 | 20 | 62 | 113 | 38 | 89 | 119 | 153.4 | 124.4 | 137.5 |
| American widgeon | 7 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 | -- | 4 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 7.7 |
| Green-winged teal | -- | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 9 | 2.3 | 4.0 | 13.0 |
| Blue-winged teal | 88 | 55 | 97 | 166 | 224 | 171 | 101 | 121.4 | 106.5 | 201.6 |
| Shoveler | 72 | 37 | 107 | 93 | 41 | 65 | 52 | 70.7 | 43.6 | 124.9 |
| Pintail | 171 | 83 | 182 | 115 | 60 | 35 | 82 | 122.2 | 57.7 | 174.7 |
| Subtotal | 491 | 312 | 628 | 737 | 528 | 531 | 527 | 679.5 | 467.8 | 857.6 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\leftharpoondown \quad$ Redhead | 18 | 7 | 22 | 30 | 23 | 30 | 35 | 24.4 | 22.4 | 52.9 |
| ¢ Canvasback | 9 | 5 | 3 | 13 | 16 | 11 | 26 | 16.2 | 10.5 | 35.5 |
| Scaup | 22 | 8 | 22 | 19 | 2 | 20 | 17 | 13.0 | 14.0 | 20.4 |
| Ring-necked duck | Tr | -- | -- | 1 | - - | -- | 2 | -- | - - | . 3 |
| Ruddy duck | 13 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 8.2 | 5.1 | 11.3 |
| Subtotal | 62 | 23 | 53 | 70 | 43 | 64 | 87 | 61.8 | 52.0 | 120.4 |
| Total ducks | 553 | 335 | 681 | 807 | 571 | 595 | 614 | 741.3 | 519.8 | 978.0 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose | - | - - | - - | - | -- | - | -- | . 2 | -- | -- |
| Coots: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American coot | 48 | 29 | 56 | 62 | 31 | 72 | 94 | 84.6 | 122.0 | 71.3 |
| Grand total | 601 | 364 | 737 | 869 | 602 | 667 | 708 | 826.1 | 641.8 | 049.3 |

[^2]TABLE B-44.--North Dakota - comparative status of waterfowl population indexes by species and stratum, 1969
Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | Percent change from 1968 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1968 | 1969 |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 5.3 | 134.9 | 62.6 | 114.0 | 202.8 | + 77.9 |
| Gadwall | . 6 | 91.5 | 5.3 | 96.5 | 97.4 | $+\quad .9$ |
| American widgeon | . 6 | 7.4 | 10.6 | 4.9 | 18.6 | $+279.6$ |
| Green-winged teal | -- | 10.9 | . 8 | 2.2 | 11.7 | +431.8 |
| Blue-winged teal | 5.9 | 129.6 | 10.6 | 85.2 | 146.1 | + 71.5 |
| Shoveler | 1.4 | 83.4 | 18.5 | 37.3 | 103.3 | +176.9 |
| Pintail | 3.3 | 124.2 | 22.5 | 48.0 | 150.0 | +212.5 |
| Subtotal | 17.1 | 581.9 | 130.9 | 388.1 | 729.9 | $+80.1$ |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | . 3 | 38.9 | -- | 17.4 | 39.2 | +102.3 |
| Canvasback | 1.4 | 31.2 | - | 9.9 | 32.6 | +229.3 |
| Scaup | -- | 16.4 | 2.5 | 8.9 | 18.9 | +112.3 |
| Ruddy duck | . 3 | 11.6 | . 3 | 5.7 | 12.2 | +114.0 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | . 3 | - | -- | . 3 | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 2.0 | 98.4 | 2.8 | 41.9 | 103.2 | +146.3 |
| Scoter | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Merganser | -- | -- | 1.5 | -- | 1.5 | -- |
| Total ducks | 19.1 | 680.3 | 135.2 | 430.0 | 834.6 | $+94.1$ |
| Coots | 2.0 | 49.1 | . 5 | 92.1 | 51.6 | - 43.9 |
| Grand total | 21.1 | 729.4 | 135.7 | 522.1 | 886.2 | + 69.7 |
| Ponds | 28.3 | 486.5 | 105.9 | 346.0 | 620.7 | +449.5 |

TABLE B-45. --South Dakota - comparative status of waterfowl breeding population indexes by species and stratum, 1969

Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Stratum |  |  | Total |  | Percent change from 1968 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32 | 33 | 34 | 1968 | 1969 |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 24.0 | 76.2 | 108.5 | 158.1 | 208.7 | $+32.0$ |
| Gadwall | 9.7 | 53.7 | 13.8 | 62.6 | 77.2 | + 23.3 |
| American widgeon | - | . 3 | 16.9 | 12.3 | 17.2 | +39.8 |
| Green-winged teal | 1.1 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 6.7 | 6.5 | - 3.0 |
| Blue-winged teal | 24.4 | 90.0 | 12.7 | 65.5 | 127.1 | + 94.2 |
| Shoveler | 9.2 | 50.3 | 10.6 | 38.6 | 70.1 | + 81.6 |
| Pintail | 12.3 | 66.5 | 13.1 | 42.9 | 91.9 | +114.2 |
| Subtotal | 80.7 | 340.6 | 177.4 | 386.7 | 598.7 | + 54.8 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | . 9 | 16.2 | . 2 | 7.1 | 17.3 | +142.3 |
| Canvasback | -- | 10.4 | -- | 1.8 | 10.4 | +477.8 |
| Scaup | 1.1 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 11.7 | 7.2 | - 38.5 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Ruddy duck | . 3 | 1.5 | -- | 3.3 | 1.8 | - 45.4 |
| Subtotal | 2.3 | 32.2 | 2.2 | 23.9 | 36.7 | + 53.5 |
| Scoter | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Merganser | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Total ducks | 83.0 | 372.8 | 179.6 | 410.6 | 635.4 | + 54.7 |
| Coots | 4.3 | 29.2 | 2.5 | 57.8 | 36.0 | - 37.7 |
| Grand total | 87.3 | 402.0 | 182.1 | 468.4 | 671.4 | $+43.3$ |
| Ponds | 151.5 | 275.2 | 151.2 | 305.7 | 577.9 | + 89.0 |

TABLE B-46.--North and South Dakota - lone drake index: expressed as percentage of total drakes, 1959-69
Year Percent lone drakes ${ }^{1}$

| 1959 | 45.5 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1960 | 73.3 |
| 1961 | 67.1 |
| 1962 | 73.9 |
| 1963 | 77.7 |
| 1964 | 67.6 |
| 1965 | 66.6 |
| 1967 | 69.6 |
| 1968 | 78.4 |
| 1969 | 70.3 |

Lone drakes include only mallards, pintails, and canvasback

TABLE B-47.--North and South Dakota - waterfowl brood and late-nesting indexes by strata and compared to 1968 and the long-term average, 1969

Lindex numbers in thousands/


TABLE B-48.--North and South Dakota - waterfowl brood and late-nesting by stratum compared to 1968 and the long-term averages, 1969
/index numbers in thousands/

|  | Strata |  |  |  |  | Percent change from-- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & \text { and } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & \text { and } \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & \text { and } \\ & 34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { A11 strata } \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & - \text { al1 } \\ & \hline 1968 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Broods: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck brood index | 9.0 | 50.9 | 34.2 | 94.1 | 50.3 | + 87.1 |
| Average brood size ${ }^{1}$ | 5.0 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.4 | $+\quad 9.2$ |
| Coot brood index | 2.1 | 17.2 | -- | 19.3 | 8.1 | $+138.3$ |

Late-nesting index ${ }^{2}$
Dabblers:

| Mallard | 3.3 | 16.1 | 12.9 | 32.3 | 21.9 | $+47.5$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gadwall | 1.8 | 23.5 | 1.0 | 26.3 | 10.7 | +145.8 |
| American widgeon | -- | . 4 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.7 | - 13.5 |
| Green-winged teal | -- | 1.3 | 1.8 | 3.1 | -- | --. |
| Blue-winged teal | 2.9 | 21.1 | 1.5 | 25.5 | 2.6 | $+880.8$ |
| Shoveler | -- | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.5 | . 6 | +316.7 |
| Pintail | -- | 5.5 | 3.1 | 8.6 | -- | -- |
| Subtotal | 8.0 | 69.4 | 24.1 | 101.5 | 39.5 | +157.0 |

Divers:
Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup
Ruddy duck

| .3 | 3.2 | -- | 3.5 | -4 | +775.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| -- | - | -- | -- | - | -- |
| -- | 1.0 | -- | 1.0 | - | -- |
| .6 | 8.3 | -- | 8.9 | 5.8 | +53.4 |

Subtotal
.912 .5 -
13.4
$6.2+116.1$

Grand total
Ponds
$8.9 \quad 81.9 \quad 24.1$
114.9
45.7
$+151.4$
$121.1 \quad 626.4174 .4$
921.9
501.4
$+83.9$
${ }^{1}$ Class II and III broods only.
2As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

TABLB B-49.--Minnesota - waterfowl breeding population indexes for selected areas, 1968-1969

| Species | Stratum ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | State total | State total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\overline{1}$ |  |  | 4 | 5 | 1968 | 1969 |

Ducks:
Dabblers:

| Mallard | 22,838 | 30,329 | 2,238 | 5,038 | 49,803 | 60,443 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Gadwall | 218 | -- | -- | -- | 1,829 | 218 |
| American widgeon | 500 | 2,416 | 298 | 59 | 2,777 | 3,273 |
| Green-winged teal | 218 | -- | -- | 59 | 223 | 277 |
| Blue-winged teal | 20,487 | 24,693 | 746 | 908 | 63,349 | 46,834 |
| Shoveler | 1,559 | 3,355 | -- | 351 | 4,498 | 5,265 |
| Pintail | 1,836 | 3,623 | -- | 498 | 801 | 5,957 |
| Wood duck | 1,802 | 1,208 | -- | -- | 3,702 | 3,010 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Subtotal | 49,458 | 65,624 | 3,282 | 6,913 | 126,982 | 125,277 |

## Divers:

Redhead
Canvasback
Scaup ${ }^{2}$
Ring-necked duck
Ruddy duck
American Goldeneye ${ }^{3}$
Subtotal

Total ducks

Coots

| 3,009 | 2,818 | -- | -- | 6,374 | 5,827 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 465 | -- | -- | -- | 3,329 | 465 |
| 6,498 | 3,221 | 149 | 1,757 | 23,098 | 11,625 |
| 5,698 | 671 | 373 | 205 | 7,548 | 6,947 |
| 1,383 | 3,087 | -- | -- | 11,823 | 4,470 |
| 739 | -- | 597 | 1,669 | -- | 3,005 |


| 17,792 | 9,797 | 1,119 | 3,631 | 52,172 | 32,339 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$67,250 \quad 75,421 \quad 4,401 \quad 10,544 \quad 179,454 \quad 157,616$

| 7,458 | 12,615 | - | - | 74,676 | 20,073 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 74,708 | 88,036 | 4,401 | 10,544 | 154,130 | 177,689 |

1 The strata given here represent the following:
1 and 2 - High density of lake basins
3 - Moderate density of lake basins
4 - Infertile lake region of various lake densities
5 - Roseau and Red Lake bog region in northwestern Minnesota.
2 Scaup are not considered resident breeding ducks.
3 American goldeneyes tallied in strata 5 largely represent nonbreeders on large lakes.

TABLE B-50.--Minnesota - estimated number of breeding ducks adjusted for birds not seen by aerial crews in selected portions of Minnesota, 1969

| Species | Unadjusted <br> population <br> index | Visibility <br> rate | Adjusted <br> population <br> index | Calculated <br> change from <br> 1968 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mallard | 60,443 | 0.60 | 101,000 | none |
| Blue-winged teal | 46,834 | 0.29 | 162,000 | $+5 \%$ |
| Ring-necked duck | 6,947 | 0.72 | 9,700 | $-3 \%$ |
| All ducks | 157,616 | 0.44 | 369,000 | $-4 \%$ |

TABLE B-51.--Chippewa National Forest, Minnesota - trend in waterfowl breeding populations by area, 1963-1969

| Area | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bowstring | 238 | 245 | 301 | 178 | 138 | 277 | 217 |
| Burns | 107 | 109 | 87 | 93 | 114 | 41 | 119 |
| Kitchie | 112 | 204 | 162 | 160 | 163 | 200 | 252 |
| Lower Pigeon | 117 | 90 | 54 | 33 | 6 | 25 | 16 |
| Mud Lake | 251 | 141 | 150 | 170 | -- | 120 | 110 |
| Raven Lake | 17 | 11 | 8 | -- | 8 | 15 | -- |
| Round Lake | 327 | 729 | 445 | 283 | 511 | 262 | 235 |
| Third River | 141 | 178 | 365 | 201 | 142 | 72 | 177 |
| Lake Winnibigoshish | 568 | 309 | 300 | 210 | 220 | 247 | 73 |
| Rabideau | 247 | 247 | 178 | 211 | 181 | 150 | 103 |
| Total | 2,125 | 2,263 | 2,050 | 1,539 | 1,483 | 1,409 | 1,302 |

TABLE B-52.--Chippewa National Forest, Minnesota - adult:juvenile ratios by species for all ducks, 1968-1969

|  | 1968 |  |  |  | 1969 |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Species | Adults | Juveniles | Ratio |  | Adults | Juveniles | Ratio |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 229 | 474 | $1: 2.0$ | 155 | 431 | $1: 2.7$ |  |
| American widgeon | 64 | 136 | $1: 2.0$ | 35 | 78 | $1: 2.2$ |  |
| Goldeneye | 53 | 121 | $1: 2.3$ | 88 | 191 | $1: 2.1$ |  |
| Blue-winged teal | 16 | 18 | $1: 1.1$ | 27 | 30 | $1: 1.1$ |  |
| Ring-necked | 22 | 40 | $1: 1.8$ | 37 | 52 | $1: 1.6$ |  |
| Wood duck | 76 | 104 | $1: 1.4$ | 72 | 69 | $1: 0.9$ |  |
| Other | 24 | 32 | $1: 1.3$ | 19 | 18 | $1: 0.9$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-53.--Washington - duck and coot breeding population indexes by species and region, 1968 and 1969

| Species | Region |  |  |  | Total |  | Percent change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | W. Washington | Potholes | Irrigation | Highlands \& misc. | 1968 | 1969 |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 10,500 | 11,150 | 14,860 | 7,760 | 38,870 | 44,270 | + 11 |
| Gadwall | -- | 1,370 | 320 | 50 | 3,360 | 1,740 | - 48 |
| American widgeon | -- | 7,390 | 490 | 1,310 | 8,740 | 9,190 | $+5$ |
| Green-winged teal | 110 | 3,340 | 640 | 520 | 3,350 | 4,610 | $+38$ |
| Blue-winged teal and cinnamon teal | 830 | 11,540 | 8,110 | 8,930 | 25,360 | 29,410 | +16 |
| Shoveler | 60 | 7,860 | 880 | 100 | 5,900 | 8,900 | + 51 |
| Pintail | 40 | 10,050 | 270 | 450 | 2,970 | 10,810 | + 264 |
| Wood duck | 3,800 | 140 | 410 | 110 | 5,760 | 4,460 | - 23 |
| Subtotal | 15,340 | 52,840 | 25,980 | 19,230 | 94,310 | 113,390 | + 20 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | -- | 8,430 | 2,220 | 890 | 7,780 | 11,540 | $+48$ |
| Canvasback | -- | 340 | -- | -- | 180 | 340 | +89 $+\quad 22$ |
| Scaup | -- | 5,280 | 490 | 4,090 | 8,110 | 9,860 | + 22 |
| Ring-necked duck | -- | 60 | -- | 1,520 | 690 | 1,580 | + 129 |
| Goldeneye | -- | 200 | -- | 3,400 | 2,950 | 3,910 | $+\quad 22$ |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | 50 | -- | 170 | 50 | - 71 |
| Ruddy duck | -- | 1,410 | 1,820 | 870 | 4,190 | 4,100 | 2 |
| Subtotal | -- | 15,720 | 4,580 | 10,770 | 24,070 | 31,380 | + 30 |

TABLE B-53.--Washington - duck and coot breeding population indexes by species and region, 1968 and 1969-continued TABLB

| Species | Region |  |  |  | Total |  | Percent change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | W. Washington | Potholes | Irrigation | Highlands \& misc. | 1968 | 1969 |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mergansers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American merganser | 40 | -- | -- | 350 | 210 | 390 | + 86 |
| Hooded merganser | 1,580 | -- | -- | 100 | 1,930 | 1,680 | - 13 |
| Subtotal | 1,620 | -- | -- | 450 | 2,140 | 2,070 | - |
| Total ducks | 16,960 | 68,560 | 30,560 | 29,390 | 120,520 | 146,840 | + 22 |
| Coots | 1,230 | 15,150 | 3,840 | 1,020 | 15,920 | 21,240 | + 33 |
| Grand total | 18,190 | 83,710 | 34,400 | 30,410 | 136,440 | 168,080 | + 23 |

TABLE B-54.--Washington - waterfowl production index - 1968 and 1969

| Species | 1968 | 1969 | Percent change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 113,700 | 121,100 | + 6 |
| Gadwall | 7,900 | 5,400 | - 32 |
| American widgeon | 19,900 | 28,700 | + 44 |
| Green-winged teal | 8,400 | 14,600 | + 74 |
| Blue-winged teal and cinnamon teal | 64,100 | 92,200 | + 44 |
| Shoveler | 13,600 | 27,400 | + 101 |
| Pintail | 6,700 | 33,100 | + 394 |
| Wood duck | 14,700 | 11,900 | - 19 |
| Subtotal | 249,000 | 334,400 | $+34$ |
| Divers: |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 18,500 | 33,900 | + 83 |
| Canvasback | 400 | 1,000 | +150 |
| Scaup | 15,900 | 21,100 | + 33 |
| Ring-necked duck | 2,000 | 5,600 | + 180 |
| Goldeneye | 7,600 | 13,600 | +79 |
| Bufflehead | 200 | 100 | - 50 |
| Ruddy duck | 10,200 | 17,400 | $\begin{array}{r} \\ +\quad 71 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Subtotal | 54,800 | 92,700 | + 69 |
| Mergansers: |  |  |  |
| American merganser | 400 | 900 | + 125 |
| Hooded merganser | 3,100 | 2,500 | - 19 |
| Subtotal | 3,500 | 3,400 | - 3 |
| Total ducks | 307,300 | 430,500 | + 40 |
| Geese: |  |  |  |
| Canada geese | 11,650 | 13,200 | $+13$ |
| Coots | 31,600 | 47,300 | + 50 |

TABLE B-55.--Oregon - duck production index by species, 1968 and 1969
(14 Transects)

| Species | Number young |  | Percent change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 1,605 | 1,687 | + 5.1 |
| Gadwall | 1,278 | 1,731 | + 35.4 |
| Widgeon | 122 | 174 | + 42.6 |
| Blue-winged teal and Cinnamon teal | 1,302 | 1,642 | + 26.1 |
| Shoveler | 95 | 84 | - 11.6 |
| Pintail | 141 | 352 | +149.6 |
| Subtotal | 4,543 | 5,670 | + 24.8 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 1,727 | 1,550 | - 10.2 |
| Ruddy | 547 | 300 | - 45.2 |
| Subtotal | 2,274 | 1,850 | - 18.6 |
| Miscellaneous | 979 | 681 | - 30.4 |
| Total | 7,796 | 8,201 | + 5.2 |

TABLE B-56.--Oregon - goose production index, 1968 and 1969

| Transect | Total broods |  | Total young |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 |
| Klamath River | 188 | 220 | 848 | 990 |
| Sprague River | 18 | 17 | 80 | 76 |
| Nuss Lake | 28 | 18 | 127 | 82 |
| Agency Lake | 85 | 11 | 384 | 48 |
| Wocus Bay | 49 | 35 | 222 | 159 |
| Howard Bay | 59 | 16 | 266 | 73 |
| Summer Lake | 36 | 45 | 165 | 193 |
| N. Lake County | 12 | 28 | 41 | 116 |
| Columbia River | 2 | 8 | 7 | 33 |
| Wickiup Reservoir | 1 | 3 | 5 | 12 |
| G. I. Ranch | 21 | 29 | 85 | 139 |
| Jefferson County | 4 | 2 | 13 | 9 |
| S. Lake County | 2 | 28 | 7 | 117 |
| Ladd Marsh | 5 | 11 | 27 | 76 |
| Malheur Refuge | 222 | 219 | 1,000 | 985 |
| Hanks Marsh | 22 | 18 | 100 | 80 |
| Klamath Forest Refuge | 64 | 68 | 290 | 308 |
| Total | 818 | 776 | 3,667 | 3,496 |

TABLE B-S7.--Idaho - aerial counts of Canada geese on all major breeding areas, 1960-1969

| Area | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ 1956-1968 \end{gathered}$ | Percent change from-- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Average |
| Snake River drainage: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farewell Rend to Walter's Ferry | 1,322 | 1,223 | 1,420 | 1,351 | 1,748 | 1,331 | 1,270 | 1,771 | 1,599 | 1,132 | 1,418 | -28 | -20 |
| Payette River (mouth to Enmett) | 430 | 308 | 409 | 477 | 318 | 450 | 516 | 866 | 633 | 509 | 469 | -20 | + 9 |
| Strike Reservoir to American Falls | 126 | 199 | 224 | 222 | 231 | 154 | 225 | 246 | 265 | 251 | 204 | - 5 | +23 |
| Island Park | 404 | 473 | 329 | 451 | 419 | 408 | 330 | 344 | 178 | -- | 371 | -- | -- |
| South Fork | 204 | 222 | 143 | 239 | 158 | 225 | 251 | 217 | 208 | 220 | 204 | + 6 | + 8 |
| Mud Lake - Camas NwR | 257 | 313 | 297 | 210 | 186 | 216 | 171 | 180 | NC | 191 | 231 | -- | -17 |
| Gray's lake | 561 | 596 | 516 | 814 | 872 | 799 | 538 | 696 | 620 | 3371 | 642 | -- | -- |
| Blackfoot Reservoir | 512 | 580 | 395 | 587 | 562 | 418 | 377 | 554 | 645 | $591{ }^{1}$ | 507 | -- | -- |
| Bear River drainage: Dingle Marsh | 903 | 1,418 | 1,077 | 2,225 | 1,605 | 1,950 | 1,758 | 1,528 | 1,243 | $591^{1}$ | 1,486 | -- | -- |
| Total | 4,719 | 5,332 | 4,810 | 6,576 | 6,099 | 5,951 | 5,436 | 6,402 | 5,391 | -- | 5,532 | -- | -- |

${ }^{1}$ Counts made in May, therefore, no comparison with past years attempted.
TABLE B-58.--Idaho - Canada goose production sumeary and comparison, 1969

|  | Southwest Units ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | Southeast Units ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  | All Units combined |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Long ${ }^{3}$ Percent change <br> term <br> from-- |  |  | 1968 | 1969 | long-3termaverage | Percent change from-- |  | 1968 | 1969 | Long-3termaverage | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent change } \\ & \text { from-- } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | average | 1968 | Average |  |  |  |  | Average |  |  |  | 1968 | Average |
| Nests | 302 | 277 | 353 | - 8 | -22 | 172 | 137 | 178 | -20 | -22 | 474 | 414 | 532 | -13 | -22 |
| Nests hatched | 237 | 201 | 265 | -15 | -2.4 | 131 | 109 | 135 | -17 | -19 | 368 | 310 | 400 | -16 | -22 |
| Average hatch/successful nest | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.2 | - 6 | - 2 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.6 | + 5 | - 9 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 5.0 | - 2 | - 4 |
| Goslings produced | 1,279 | 1,019 | 1,372 | -20 | -26 | 519 | 454 | 623 | -13 | -27 | 1,793 | 1,473 | 1,995 | -18 | -26 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Homedale and Payette. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }_{3}^{2}$ Blackfoot, Island Park Rese 3 Long-tern average from 1959 |  | th For lusive | and Nor | Lak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE B-59.--California - waterfowl nesting pair index, 1968 and 1969

| Species | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sacramento } \\ \text { Valley } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Suison Marsh |  | North San Joaquin Valley |  | San Joaquin Valley$\qquad$ |  | Northeastern California |  | Klamath Basin |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 21,840 | 25,480 | 760 | 1,360 | 1,380 | 2,580 | 1,150 | 2,080 | 4,870 | 4,900 | 570 | 640 | 30,570 | 37,040 |
| Gadwall | 360 | 240 | 230 | 160 | 740 | 800 | 130 | 170 | 1,150 | 1,290 | 720 | 520 | 3,330 | 3,180 |
| Cinnamon teal | 1,560 | 1,360 | 180 | 140 | 850 | 710 | 160 | 1,360 | 1,170 | 1,220 | 660 | 160 | 4,580 | 4,950 |
| Shoveler | 160 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 110 | 160 | 40 | 1,060 | 190 | 240 | 120 | 1,030 | 640 | 2,590 |
| Pintail | 400 | 520 | 30 | 60 | 170 | 120 | 100 | 2,440 | 2,070 | 2,930 | 1,820 | 460 | 4,590 | 6,530 |
| Subtotal | 24,320 | 27,680 | 1,220 | 1,740 | 3,250 | 4,370 | 1,580 | 7,110 | 9,450 | 10,580 | 3,890 | 2,810 | 43,710 | 54,290 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 200 | 200 | -- | -- | 10 | 30 | 140 | 50 | 370 | 560 | 360 | 260 | 1,080 270 | 1,100 400 |
| Scaup | -- | -- | -- | 3 | -- | -- | -- | 300 | 140 | 130 | 200 650 | 300 420 | 270 810 | 1,270 |
| Ruddy duck | -- | 360 | -- | 30 | 20 | 30 | -- | 300 | 140 | 130 | 650 |  | 810 | 1,270 |
| Subtotal | 200 | 560 | -- | 30 | 30 | 60 | 140 | 350 | 580 | 790 | 1,210 | 980 | 2,160 | 2,770 |
| Miscellaneous | 80 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 10 | -- | 150 | 140 | 250 | 240 | 430 | 460 | 840 |
| Total ducks | 24,600 | 28,240 | 1,220 | 1,770 | 3,280 | 4,440 | 1,720 | 7,610 | 10,170 | 11,620 | 5,340 | 4,220 | 46,330 | 57,900 |
| Canada goose | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 540 | 830 | 900 | 640 | 1,440 | 1,470 |
| Coot | 14,920 | 9,920 | 390 | 110 | 1,840 | 1,020 | 770 | 4,640 | 2,070 | 1,760 | 2,020 | 2,060 | 22,010 | 19,510 |

TABLE B-60.--California - waterfowl fall population index, 1968 and 1969

| Species | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sacramento } \\ \text { Valley } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Suison Marsh |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { North } \\ & \text { San Joaquin } \\ & \text { Valley } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\qquad$ |  | Northeastern California |  | Klamath Basin |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 |
| Oucks: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 91,210 | 106,420 | 3,160 | 4,680 | 4,460 | 7,500 | 3,170 | 5,920 | 31,600 | 31,810 | 3,500 | 4,900 |  |  |
| Gadwall | 1,800 | 1,200 | 1,140 | 800 | 2,300 | 2,490 | , 360 | 520 | 9,000 | 10,170 | 5,260 | 3,750 | 137,100 19,860 | 161,230 18,930 |
| Cinnamon teal | 5,830 | 5,080 | 650 | 500 | 2,680 | 2,230 | 430 | 5,440 | 7,600 | 1,880 | 3,800 | 3,750 1,160 | 19,860 20,990 | 18,930 22,290 |
| Shoveler | 900 | 360 | 60 | 60 | 330 | 500 | 90 | 3,980 | 1,140 | 1,460 | +970 | 5,690 | 20,990 3,490 | 22,290 12,050 |
| Pintail | 1,540 | 2,000 | 110 | 210 | 510 | 350 | 270 | 8,050 | 11,860 | 16,800 | 11,830 | 3,140 | 3,490 26,120 | 12,050 30,550 |
| Subtotal | 101,280 | 115,060 | 5,120 | 6,250 | 10,280 | 13,070 | 4,320 | 23,910 | 61,200 | 68,120 | 25,360 | 18,640 | 207,560 | 245,050 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 900 | 900 | -- | -- | 30 | 80 | 380 | 200 | 2,500 | 3,840 | 2,510 | 1,710 |  |  |
| Scaup | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |  | 2,540 | 3,820 | 1,450 | 1,810 | 1,890 | 2,430 |
| Ruddy duck | -- | 1,610 | -- | 120 | 40 | 70 | -- | 1,430 | 810 | 720 | 4,720 | 3,300 | 5,570 |  |
| Subtotal | 900 | 2,510 | -- | 120 | 70 | 150 | 380 | 1,630 | 3,750 | 5,180 | 8,680 | 6,820 | 13,780 | 16,410 |
| Miscellaneous | 360 | -- | ~- | -- | -- | 20 | -- | 580 | 690 | 1,260 | 1,560 | 2,750 | 2,610 | 4,610 |
| Total ducks | 102,540 | 117,570 | 5,120 | 6,370 | 10,350 | 13,240 | 4,700 | 26,120 | 65,640 | 74,560 | 35,600 | 28,210 | 223,950 | 266,070 |
| Canada goose | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 12,3701/ | 15,820 ${ }^{\prime}$ | 5,780 ${ }^{\prime}$ | 4,460 $4 /$ | 18,150 | 20,280 |
| Coot | 68,740 | 45,750 | 1,780 | 500 | 10,020 | 5,540 | 4,190 | 25,270 | 12,390 | 10,510 | 14,130 | 11,520 | 111,260 | 99,090 |

[^3]TABLE B-61.--Utah - waterfowl trend figures obtained from aerial surveys, 1964-69

| Route flows | Sq. miles sampled | Total ducks counted |  |  |  |  |  | Ducks per square mile |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| Box Elder County | 48.0 | 2,595 | 2,468 | 2,797 | 2,843 | 2,943 | 3,509 | 54.1 | 51.4 | 58.3 | 59.2 | 61.3 | 73.1 |
| Weber County | 15.5 | 1,050 | 1,154 | 616 | 994 | 1,092 | 1,801 | 67.7 | 74.3 | 39.7 | 64.1 | 70.4 | 130.1 |
| Davis County | 14.2 | 1,056 | 986 | 774 | 1,004 | 1,007 | 1,410 | 74.4 | 69.4 | 54.5 | 70.7 | 70.9 | 100.7 |
| Jordan River Clubs | 6.2 | 564 | 650 | 173 | 643 | 560 | 714 | 91.0 | 10.5 | 27.9 | 103.7 | 90.3 | 119.0 |
| Salt Lake County | 6.7 | 33 | 27 | 24 | 104 | 163 | 676 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 15.5 | 24.3 | 112.7 |
| Dtah County | 18.0 | 280 | 616 | 430 | 603 | 733 | 448 | 15.6 | 34.2 | 23.9 | 33.5 | 40.7 | 24.9 |
| Total | 108.6 | 5,578 | 5,901 | 4,814 | 6,191 | 6,498 | 8,558 | 51.4 | 54.3 | 23.9 | 57.0 | 59.8 | 79.2 |

TABLE B-62.--Vtah - species composition of breeding populations of waterfowl as determined from ground survey data, 1968-69 Lindex numbers in thousands/

| Species | Northern Utah |  | Southern Utah |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 11.3 | 10.4 | 13.3 | 14.7 |
| Gadwall | 12.4 | 17.4 | 15.2 | 13.6 |
| American widgeon | Tr | 0.1 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| Green-winged teal | 0.7 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 6.6 |
| Blue-winged teal | 1.6 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| Cinnamon teal | 15.5 | 10.0 | 15.7 | 17.3 |
| Shoveler | 7.1 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 7.5 |
| Pintail | 8.3 | 7.1 | 10.1 | 9.7 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 30.7 | 34.6 | 20.7 | 17.5 |
| Scaup | -- | -- | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| Bufflehead | -- | -- | -- | 0.5 |
| Canvasback | -- | -- | Tr | -- |
| Ruddy duck | 13.1 | 14.6 | 10.3 | 10.5 |

TABLE - .--Utah - Canada geese production index, 1968-69

| Area | Number of breeding pairs |  | Number of young |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 |
| Cutler Reservoir | 23 | 40 | 140 | 210 |
| Public shooting grounds | 13 | 8 | 65 | 33 |
| Bear River Refuge and vicinity | 315 | 277 | 1,486 | 1,092 |
| Ogden Bay Wildife Management Area | 143 | 61 | 644 | 246 |
| Farmington Bay Wildiife Management Area | 75 | 62 | 359 | 277 |
| Scipio Reservoir | 5 | 3 | 26 | 15 |
| Remond Lake | 5 | 7 | 26 | 33 |
| Gunnison Reservoir | 5 | 6 | 29 | 14 |
| Clear Lake Wildlife Management Area | 8 | 6 | 38 | 29 |
| Mona Reservoir | 3 | 4 | 13 | 16 |
| Wales Reservoir | 3 | 2 | 21 | 12 |
| Rich County (Bear River) | 114 | 69 | 525 | 344 |
| Brown's Park Wildiife Management Area | 34 | 23 | 174 | 115 |
| Total | 746 | 568 | 3,546 | 2,436 |

TABLE B-63. --Utah - dike-line breeding pair counts of waterfowl on four State refuges, 1968-1969

| Species | Ogden Bay |  | Farmington Bay |  | Public shooting grounds |  | Clear Lake |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 1969 | 1968 | 196 |

Ducks:
Dabblers:
Mallard


$\begin{array}{r}321 \\ 210 \\ -- \\ 3 \\ 22 \\ 482 \\ 142 \\ 159 \\ \hline\end{array}$
192
316
--
218



ले


255
293

TABLE B-64.--Wyoming - trend in waterfowl breeding populations, 1966-69

| Species | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | Percent <br> changePercent <br> change <br> from- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Ducks:
Dabblers:

| Mallard | 117,274 | 120,139 | 168,669 | 160,547 | - | 5 | +41 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Teal | 23,928 | 41,968 | 34,812 | 31,812 | -7 | +38 |  |
| American widgeon | 11,276 | 11,205 | 30,032 | 16,234 | -46 | +43 |  |
| Gadwall | 12,184 | 33,510 | 39,806 | 9,518 | -76 | -40 |  |
| Pintail | 13,616 | 17,810 | 30,904 | 22,660 | -27 | -12 |  |
| Shoveler | 7,872 | 16,068 | 14,196 | 17,912 | +26 | +63 |  |

Subtotal
$186,150 \quad 240,700 \quad 317,677 \quad 258,683$
Divers:

| Scaup | 5,052 | 2,271 | 5,570 | 3,978 | -29 | 4118 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Canvasback | 1,272 | 531 | 1,530 | 586 | -62 | -30 |
| Redhead | 424 | 531 | 2,127 | 848 | -60 | -38 |
| Ruddy duck | 108 | 1,746 | 4,695 | 260 | -94 | -85 |
| Bufflehead | 320 | -- | 218 | -- | -- | -- |
| Goldeneye | 1,596 | 953 | 1,090 | 586 | -46 | -7 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Miscellaneous:
Merganser
9,306 7,031
$204,228 \quad 253,763 \quad 342,625 \quad 273,351$
Coots

$$
6,434 \quad 5,759 \quad 14,472 \quad 13,799 \quad-5 \quad+158
$$

TABLE B-65.--Wyoming - summary of Canada goose breeding pair surveys, 1962-69

| Drainage | Average 1952-61 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | Percent change from- |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1952-61 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1968 | average |
| Snake River | 361 | 270 | 441 | 379 | 493 | 553 | 503 | 554 | 463 | -16 | + 22 |
| Bear River | 335 | 498 | 757 | 747 | 898 | 961 | 1,008 | 1,189 | 1,069 | -10 | $+104$ |
| Green River | 246 | 310 | 478 | 432 | 428 | 440 | 455 | 686 | 413 | -40 | + 31 |
| North Platte |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| River | 235 | 241 | 312 | 348 | 360 | 310 | 410 | 416 | 589 | 442 | +123 |
| Wind River | 113 | 173 | 182 | 199 | 228 | 266 | 446 | 408 | 505 | +24 | +201 |
| Big Horn River | -- | -- | 25 | 40 | 44 | 41 | 106 | 118 | 163 | +38 | $+112$ |
| Total geese | 1,254 | 1,492 | 2,195 | 2,145 | 2,451 | 2,571 | 2,993 | 3,371 | 3,202 | - 5 | +94 |

TABLE B-66.--Colorado - duck breeding population by species, and the 15-year average, 19691

| Number of breeding pairs |  |  | Species composition, |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1954-1968 ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1969 | 1968 | Average | 1969 | 1968 |  | Average |

## Ducks:

Dabblers:

| Mallard | 28,744 | 36,644 | 28,669 | 41.6 | 50.4 | 60.9 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Blue-winged and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Cinnamon teal | 9,302 | 6,463 | 4,237 | 13.5 | 8.9 | 9.0 |
| Pintail | 4,355 | 7,970 | 3,306 | 6.3 | 11.0 | 7.0 |
| Gadwall | 5,942 | 8,425 | 4,132 | 8.6 | 11.6 | 8.8 |
| American widgeon | 1,870 | 343 | 547 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Shoveler | 2,750 | 3,645 | 1,785 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 3.8 |
| Green-winged teal | 12,924 | 5,411 | 1,591 | 18.7 | 7.4 | 3.4 |

## Divers:

$\begin{array}{llllllll}\text { Redhead } & 2,071 & 2,063 & 1,676 & 3.0 & 2.8 & 3.6\end{array}$
others

Totals
69,025 72,714 47,082
$100.0 \quad 100.0 \quad 100.0$

1 Change in observers may have had an effect on species composition.
2 San Luis Valley averages, included here, are for the years 1964 -1968 only.

TABLE B-67.--Colorado - summary of duck breeding ground population estimates by area, and the 15 -year average for comparison, 1969

|  | Total estimated breeding pairs |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Area | 1969 | 1968 | 15-year average <br> 1954-1968 |
|  |  |  |  |
| San Luis Valley | 27,425 | 27,611 | 27,549 |
| North Park2 | 22,111 | 19,777 | 7,093 |
| Cache la Poudre Valley | 9,057 | 7,403 | 2,525 |
| South Platte Valley | 6,769 | 14,000 | 5,721 |
| Yampa Valley | 2,146 | 2,985 | 2,920 |
| Brown's Park | 1,517 | 938 | 206 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

1 San Luis Valley averages are based on results of 1964-1968 only. The much less intensive coverage of previous years is not included in the calculations.

2 Aerial counts corrected by species from visibility ratio obtained in the San Luis Valley.

TABLE B-68.--Nebraska - duck breeding population and species composition, 1968-1969

| Species po | $\begin{gathered} 1968 \\ \text { population } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1969 \\ \text { population } \end{gathered}$ | Percent 1969 composition | Percent change from 1968 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 26,426 | 31,046 | 27.1 | +17.5 |
| Gadwall | 10,733 | 17,810 | 15.5 | +65.9 |
| American widgeon |  | 265 | . 2 | -- |
| Green-winged teal | 174 | 112 | . 1 | -35.6 |
| Blue-winged teal | 130,476 | 18,568 | 16.2 | -39.0 |
| Pintail | 8,474 | 9,278 | 8.1 | +9.5 |
| Shoveler | 18,952 | 16,275 | 14.2 | -14.1 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 5,255 | 2,940 | 2.6 | -44.0 |
| Canvasback | 1,120 | 1,789 | 1.6 | +59.7 |
| Scaup | 426 | 9,271 | 8.1 | -- |
| Ruddy duck | 5,686 | 5,936 | 5.2 | $+4.4$ |
| Bufflehead | -- | 1,337 | 1.1 | -- |
| Total | 107,722 | 114,627 | 100.0 | + 6.4 |

TABLE B-69. --Nebraska, sandhills - duck breeding population and species composition, 1968-1969

| Species | 1969 | Percent | 1968 | Percent change <br> from 1968 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 26,653 | 26.5 | 24,112 | +10.5 |
| Gadwall | 17,403 | 17.3 | 10,733 | +62.1 |
| American widgeon | 265 | .3 | -- | -- |
| Green-winged teal | -- | -- | 174 | -- |
| Blue-winged teal | 11,872 | 11.8 | 23,076 | -48.5 |
| Shoveler | 15,293 | 15.2 | 17,657 | -13.4 |
| Pintail | 7,833 | 7.8 | 8,243 | -0.5 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 2,940 | 2.9 | 5,255 | -44.0 |
| Canvasback | 1,789 | 1.8 | 1,120 | -59.7 |
| Scaup | 9,271 | 9.2 | 426 | -- |
| Ruddy duck | 5,936 | 5.9 | 5,686 | +4.4 |
| Bufflehead | 1,337 | 1.3 | -- | -- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100,592 | -- | 96,482 | +4.3 |

TABLE B-70.--Nebraska, Rain Basin - duck breeding population and species composition, 1968-1969

| Species det | Ground determination population | Air determination |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 1968 \\ \text { population } \\ \text { air } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Population | Percent | Percent change |  |
| Ducks: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dabblers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 1,825 | 4,393 | 31.3 | + 89.8 | 2,314 |
| Gadwall | 562 | 407 | 2.9 | -- | -- |
| American widgeon | on 159 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Green-winged teal | eal 299 | 112 | . 8 | --- | -- |
| Blue-winged teal | 1 8,157 | 6,696 | 47.7 | - 10.5 | 7,400 |
| Shoveler | 1,948 | 982 | 7.0 | - 24.1 | 1,295 |
| Pintail | 578 | 1,445 | 10.3 | +525.0 | 231 |
| Divers: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Redhead | 140 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Canvasback | 122 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Scaup | 70 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Ruddy duck | 175 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Total | 14,035 | 14,035 | 100.0 | + 24.8 | 11,240 |

TABLE B-71.--Nebraska, Sandhills - duck brood survey data, 1969

|  |  | Stratum A | Stratum B |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Number of transects | 48 | 16 |  |
| Number of square miles | 10,869 | 5,363 |  |
| Number of square miles sampled | 108 | 36 |  |
| Number of broods sighted |  |  |  |
| Number of ducklings sighted |  | 29 | 4 |

WATERFOWL HARVEST DATA TABLES
c.

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved duck kill: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mallard | 1967 | 19,900 | 1,337,500 | 802,000 | 1,718,300 | 237,300 | 4,114,900 |
|  | 1968 | 15,900 | 1,003,200 | 542,000 | 853,300 | 267,800 | 2,682,100 |
|  | Percent change | - 20 | - 25 | - 32 | - 50 | $+13$ | - 35 |
| Domestic mallard | 1967 | 0 | 0 | 300 | 4,500 | 2,400 | 7,200 |
|  | $1968$ | 0 | 400 | 100 | $3,200$ | $5,700$ | 9,400 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | + | - 67 | - 29 | +138 | + 31 |
| Black duck | 1967 | 0 | 0 | 2,800 | 120,000 | 266,200 | 388,900 |
|  | 1968 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 71,000 | 303,300 | 375,300 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | 0 | - 64 | - 41 | $+14$ | - 3 |
| Black X Mallard | 1967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 10,900 |
|  | 1968 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 2,300 | 9,000 | 11,500 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | 0 | ++ | - 54 | $+50$ | + 6 |
| Mottled duck | 1967 | 0 | 0 | 40,300 | 37,300 |  |  |
|  | 1968 | 0 | 0 | 35,600 | 30,200 | $20,300$ | 86,100 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | 0 | - 12 | - 19 | + 49 | - 6 |
| Gadwall | 1967 | 300 | 170,500 | 207,100 | 246,600 | 24,000 | 648,600 |
|  | 1968 | 600 | 96,100 | 105,300 | 90,600 | 18,700 | 311,300 |
|  | Percent change | $+100$ | - 44 | - 49 | - 63 | - 22 | - 52 |
| American widgeon | 1967 | 9,000 | 542,300 | 131,000 | 273,100 |  | $1,017,200$ |
|  | 1968 | 9,700 | 426,500 | 79,900 | 125,100 | 41,600 | 682,700 |
|  | Percent change | + 8 | - 21 | - 39 | - 54 | - 33 | - 33 |

TABLE C-l--Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all estimates include kill by junior hunters)--continued

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central Elyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved duck kill, continued: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green-winged teal | 1967 | 12,700 | 562,800 | 279,500 | 446,700 | 94,900 | 1,395,600 |
|  | 1968 | 11,300 | 488,800 | 156,200 | 281,200 | 127,700 | 1,065,100 |
|  | Percent change | - 11 | - 13 | - 44 | - 37 | $+35$ | - 24 |
| Blue-winged and cinnamon teal | 1967 | 100 | 99,700 | 62,400 | 216,700 | 29,500 | 408,400 |
|  | 1968 | 400 | 56,100 | 26,400 | 91,400 | 23,700 | 197,900 |
|  | Percent change | +300 | - 44 | - 58 | - 58 | - 20 | - 52 |
| Shoveler | 1967 | 3,700 | 270,100 | 89,200 | 91,500 | 12,600 | 467,100 |
|  | 1968 | 5,800 | 181,000 | 37,200 | 43,600 | 9,000 | 276,700 |
|  | Percent change | + 57 | - 33 | - 58 | - 52 | - 29 | - 41 |
| Pintail | 1967 | 13,400 | 1,052,400 | 170,300 | 230,800 |  | 1,496,600 |
|  | $1968$ | 18,900 | 567,500 | 91,500 | 97,000 | 24,600 | 799,400 |
|  | Percent change | $+41$ | - 46 | - 46 | - 58 | - 17 | - 47 |
| Wood duck | 1967 | 0 | 45,400 | 26,000 | 328,100 | 167,900 | 567,500 |
|  | 1968 | 0 | 30,700 | 26,800 | 323,800 | 221,800 | 603,100 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | - 32 | + 3 | - 1 | $+32$ | $+6$ |
| Redhead | 1967 | 0 | 35,400 | 89,400 | 94,200 | 15,200 | 234,200 |
|  | 1968 | 100 | 18,400 | 16,600 | 25,300 | 3,500 | 63,900 |
|  | Percent change | + | - 48 | - 81 | - 73 | - 77 | - 73 |
| Canvasback | 1967 | 100 | 31,300 | 23,600 | 44,100 | 21,100 | 120,200 |
|  | 1968 | 100 | 18,200 | 7,400 | 23,500 | 14,700 | 63,900 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | - 42 | - 69 | - 47 | - 30 | - 47 |

TABLE C-1--Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all estimates include kill by junior hunters)--continued

Season Alaska \begin{tabular}{c}
Pacific <br>
Flyway

 

Central | Mississippi |
| :---: |
| Flyway | <br>

\hline
\end{tabular}

[^4]Greater scaup





TABLE C-1--Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all estimates include kill by junior hunters)--continued

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved duck kill, continued: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eiders | 1967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
|  | 1968 | 0 | 200 | 0 | 100 | 5,900 | 6,200 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | + | 0 | + | + 55 | + 63 |
| Scoters | 1967 | 2,000 | 5,800 | 600 | 8,900 | 41,900 | 59,200 |
|  | 1968 | 200 | 9,400 | 100 | 3,300 | 42,800 | 55,800 |
|  | Percent change | -- | + 62 | - 83 | - 63 | + 2 | - 6 |
| Hooded merganser | 1967 | 100 | 1,500 | 1,700 | 23,300 | 16,400 | 42,900 |
|  | 1968 | 0 | 3,300 | 1,600 | 15,900 | 24,200 | 45,000 |
|  | Percent change | -- | +120 | - 6 | - 32 | $+48$ | + 5 |
| Other mergansers | 1967 | 700 | 10,900 | 1,900 | 6,700 | 9,500 | 29,800 |
|  | 1968 | 500 | 3,500 | 700 | 3,300 | 9,700 | 17,800 |
|  | Percent change | - 29 | - 68 | - 63 | - 51 | + 2 | - 40 |
| Other ducks | 1967 | 300 | 300 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,600 |
|  | 1968 | 400 | 800 | 0 | 300 | 200 | 1,700 |
|  | Percent change | $+33$ | +167 | -- | + | + | + 6 |
| Total | 1967 | 69,800 | $4,373,800$ | 2,033,100 | 4,522,500 | 1,353,700 | 12,352,900 |
|  | 1968 | 70,100 | 3,026,600 | 1,194,400 | 2,435,500 | 1,362,900 | 8,089,500 |
|  | Percent change | 0 | - 31 | - 41 | - 46 | + 1 | - 35 |

TABLE C-1-Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved duck and coot kill in the United States during the

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi <br> Flyway | Atlantic <br> Flyway |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Unretrieved duck kill |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1968 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific <br> Flyway | Central F1yway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retrieved kill: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada goose ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,800 \\ 7,800 \\ -\quad 11 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 168,000 \\ 160,500 \\ -\quad 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 109,500 \\ 84,700 \\ -\quad 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 189,500 \\ 159,900 \\ -\quad 16 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 168,300 \\ 177,600 \\ +\quad 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 644,100 \\ & 590,400 \end{aligned}$ |
| Snow goose | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ 1,100 \\ ++ \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 76,200 \\ 63,700 \\ -\quad 16 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 92,600 \\ 56,500 \\ -\quad 39 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42,500 \\ 32,800 \\ -\quad 23 \end{array}$ | 100 | $\begin{array}{r} 211,600 \\ 154,200 \\ -\quad 27 \end{array}$ |
| Blue goose | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 50,700 \\ 23,100 \\ -\quad 54 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 81,100 \\ 48,300 \\ -\quad 40 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { trace } \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 131,800 \\ 71,400 \\ -\quad 46 \end{array}$ |
| White-fronted goose | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 700 \\ 900 \\ +\quad 29 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 67,500 \\ 51,700 \\ -\quad 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24,400 \\ 19,900 \\ -\quad 18 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21,800 \\ 7,100 \\ -\quad 67 \end{array}$ | 0 0 0 | $\begin{array}{r} 114,400 \\ 79,600 \\ -\quad 30 \end{array}$ |
| Brant | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ 0 \\ --\quad ~ \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6,800 \\ 8,800 \\ +\quad 29 \end{array}$ | 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24,200 \\ 28,800 \\ +\quad 19 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31,100 \\ 37,500 \\ +21 \end{array}$ |
| Others and unknown | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,300^{2} \\ 400^{2} \\ -\quad 69 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 400^{3} \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | 0 0 0 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,700 \\ 400 \\ -\quad 76 \end{array}$ |
| Total | $\begin{aligned} & 1967 \\ & 1968 \\ & \text { Percent change } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11,000 \\ 10,300 \\ -\quad 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 318,900 \\ 284,800 \\ -\quad 11 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 277,100 \\ 184,200 \\ -\quad 34 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 334,900 \\ 248,000 \\ -\quad 26 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 192,700 \\ 206,300 \\ +\quad 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,134,700 \\ 933,500 \\ -\quad 18 \end{array}$ |

TABLE C-2--Total retrieved (by species) and unretrieved goose kill in the United States during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (retrieved kill estimates adjusted for response bias; all estimates include kill by junior hunters)--continued

|  | Season | Alaska | Pacific Flyway | Central <br> Flyway | Mississippi Flyway | Atlantic Flyway | United States total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unretrieved kill | 1967 | 1,300 | 52,500 | 46,900 | 54,800 | 25,400 | 180,700 |
|  | 1968 | 1,900 | 52,300 | 30,300 | 42,700 | 24,000 | 151,200 |
|  | Percent change | $+46$ | 0 | - 35 | - 22 | - 6 | - 16 |
| Total kill | 1967 | 12,300 | 371,400 | 324,000 | 389,700 | 218,000 | 1,315,400 |
|  | 1968 | 12,200 | 337,100 | 214,500 | 290,700 | 230,300 | 1,084,800 |
|  | Percent change | - 1 | - 9 | - 34 | - 25 | + 6 | - 18 |

[^5]TABLE C-3--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in Alaska and the Pacific Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession 1imits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total hunterdays | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alaska: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 6-12 | 105 | 10,130 | 4.77 | 52,500 | 8.31 | 88,400 | 1.22 | 12,900 |
| 1968 | 6-12 | 105 | 12,320 | 4.06 | 54,400 | 6.86 | 88,700 | 0.94 | 12,000 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 22 | - 15 | + 4 | - 17 | 0 | - 23 | - 7 |
| Arizona: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 90 | 10,250 | 5.35 | 59,600 | 7.49 | 80,600 | 0.24 | 2,500 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 10,120 | 4.69 | 51,600 | 5.09 | 54,100 | 0.29 | 3,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 1 | - 12 | - 13 | - 32 | - 33 | + 21 | + 24 |
| California: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 6-6 | 86 | 151,290 | 6.74 | 1,108,500 | 19.46 | 3,090,400 | 1.62 | 256,600 |
| 1968 | 6-6 | 86 | 159,960 | 6.04 | 1,050,100 | 10.10 | 1,696,200 | 1.29 | 215,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 6 | - 10 | - 5 | - 48 | - 45 | - 20 | - 16 |
| Colorado: ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 90 | 3,240 | 5.48 | 19,300 | 8.73 | 29,700 | 0.15 | 500 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 3,500 | 5.03 | 19,200 | 7.20 | 26,500 | 0.09 | 300 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 8 | - 8 | - 1 | - 18 | - 11 | - 40 | - 40 |
| Idaho: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 6-6 | 90 | 28,540 | 7.41 | 229,800 | 14.28 | 427,800 | 0.61 | 18,000 |
| 1968 | 6-6 | 86 | 29,280 | 5.59 | 178,000 | 9.51 | 292,200 | 0.44 | 13,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 3 | - 25 | - 23 | - 33 | - 32 | - 28 | - 25 |

TABLE C-3--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Pacific Flyway
during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)--continued

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | Days in duck season | Number of adult hunters (potential) | ```Days per adult hunter``` | ```Total hunter- days``` | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total <br> goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Montana:1 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 6-6 | 90 | 19,470 | 5.09 | 107,800 | 8.34 | 170,400 | 0.30 | 6,000 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 19,710 | 4.94 | 105,900 | 6.09 | 126,000 | 0.26 | 5,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 1 | - 3 | - 2 | - 27 | - 26 | - 13 | - 10 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 6-12 | 75 | 12,700 | 5.57 | 76,900 | 11.09 |  | 0.55 | 10,500 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 12,460 | 5.95 | 80,600 | 9.27 | 121,300 | 0.55 | 7,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 2 | + 7 | + 5 | 16 | 18 | 30 | 31 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 90 | 1,050 | 8.21 | 9,400 | 6.45 5.31 | 6,800 | 0 | 0 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 1,210 | 4.80 | 6,300 $-\quad 33$ | 5.31 -18 | 6,800 $-\quad 4$ | -- | -- |
| Percent change |  |  | +15 | - 42 | - 33 | - 18 |  | -- | -- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 90 |  | 6.02 | 338,000 | 8.66 | 437,800 | 0.75 | 37,800 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 48,160 | 6.46 $+\quad 7$ | 338,000 $+\quad 8$ | 8.66 -11 | 437,800 -10 | 0.75 -15 | 37,80 -14 |
| Percent change $0+8$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 90 | 32,080 | 6.02 | 210,000 | 10.33 | 365,900 | 0.26 | 9,100 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 33,750 | 5.51 | 202,000 | 10.33 -15 | 365,900 -10 | + +30 | +36 +3 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 5 | - 8 | - 4 | - 15 | - 10 | $+30$ | $+36$ |

TABLE C-3-Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Pacific Flyway response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)--continued suṭanp

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total hunterdays | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Washington: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 86 | 70,430 | 6.16 | 471,800 | 9.16 | 676,900 | 0.38 | 28,000 |
| 1968 | 5-10 | 86 | 72,210 | 5.74 | 450,900 | 9.18 | 696,200 | 0.53 | 40,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 3 | - 7 | - 4 | 0 | + 3 | + 39 | + 44 |
| Wyoming: 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 5-10 | 90 | 1,460 | 4.33 | 6,900 | 7.83 | 12,000 | 0.85 | 1,300 |
| 1968 | 6-6 | 86 | 1,820 | 5.13 | 10,100 | 5.61 | 10,700 | 1.11 | 2,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 25 | +18 | $+46$ | - 28 | 10 -11 | + 31 | +100 +62 |
| Flyway total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | -- | -- | 378,510 | 6.35 | 2,614,200 | 13.94 | 5,539,800 | 0.95 | 374,500 |
| 1968 | -- | -- | 392,160 | 5.85 | 2,492,800 | 9.31 | 3,833,500 | 0.82 | 334,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 |  | - 5 | - 33 | 3,831 | -14 -14 | 3 -11 |

[^6]TABLE C-4-Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active

| State | 1967--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1968--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent <br> sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percen } \\ \text { adul } \\ \text { huntel } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | f potential terfowl who were: <br> Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{array}$ | f potential <br> aterfowl <br> who were: <br> Successful |
| Alaska | 10,358 | 2.24 | 72 | 61 | 12,411 | 0.74 | 72 | 60 |
| Arizona | 10,281 | 0.30 | 76 | 59 | 10,196 | 0.76 | 78 | 59 |
| California | 153,053 | 1.15 | 87 | 79 | 162,622 | 1.64 | 88 | 73 |
| Coloradol | 3,265 | 0.64 | 86 | 78 | 3,526 | 0.75 | 83 | 69 |
| Idaho | 28,595 | 0.20 | 82 | 74 | 29,350 | 0.25 | 84 | 74 |
| Montanal | 19,715 | 1.23 | 79 | 70 | 19,745 | 0.20 | 80 | 65 |
| Nevada | 12,713 | 0.13 | 82 | 70 | 12,491 | 0.29 | 84 | 67 |
| New Mexicol | 1,060 | 0.62 | 90 | 72 | 1,215 | 0.16 | 82 | 71 |
| Oregon | 48,332 | 0.69 | 83 | 67 | 48,261 | 0.21 | 81 | 65 |
| Utah | 32,128 | 0.16 | 91 | 82 | 33,864 | 0.35 | 90 | 79 |
| Washington | 70,974 | 0.77 | 80 | 67 | 72,290 | 0.11 | 81 | 66 |
| Wyoming1 | 1,467 | 0.76 | 78 | 68 | 1,827 | 0.52 | 81 | 68 |
| Flyway total | 381,583 | 0.81 | 84 | 73 | 395,387 | 0.82 | 85 | 70 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Pacific Flyway.
TABLE C-5--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Central Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total hunterdays | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasona 1 goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Colorado: ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 60 | 28,720 | 5.79 | 180,400 | 5.38 | 163,800 | 0.38 | 11,400 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 33 | 28,340 | 4.24 | 130,500 | 3.02 | 90,600 | 0.25 | 7,300 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 1 | - 27 | - 28 | - 44 | - 45 | - 34 | - 36 |
| Kansas: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | $45^{3}$ | 47,500 | 6.16 | 317,600 | 7.27 | 366,400 | 0.35 | 17,400 |
| 1968 | 4-8 | 30 | 44, 320 | 5.38 | 258,800 | 4.36 | 204,700 | 0.17 | 7,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 7 | - 13 | - 19 | - 40 | - 44 | - 51 | - 55 |
| Montana: ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 60 | 6,370 | 5.59 | 38,600 | 5.15 | 34,800 | 0.56 | 3,700 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 33 | 6,050 | 4.68 | 30,700 | 4.53 | 29,100 | 0.40 | 2,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 5 | - 16 | - 20 | - 12 | - 16 | - 29 | - 32 |
| Nebraska: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 60 | 40,330 | 7.39 | 323,400 | 8.04 | 343,700 | 0.53 | 22,300 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $36^{3}$ | 33,800 | 6.63 | 243,300 | 5.23 | 187,400 | 0.63 | 22,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 16 | - 10 | - 25 | - 35 | - 45 | + 19 | 0 |
| New Mexico: ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 58 | 5,000 | 4.71 | 25,600 | 6.53 | 34,600 | 0.21 | 1,100 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 40 | 5,180 | 3.82 | 21,500 | 4.68 | 25,700 | 0.36 | 2,000 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 | - 19 | - 16 | - 28 | - 26 | $+71$ | + 82 |
| North Dakota: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 50 | 40,060 | 7.21 | 313,500 | 10.05 | 427,100 | 1.47 | 61,400 |
| 1968 | 4-8 | 30 | 39,730 | 5.91 | 254,900 | 5.93 | 249,700 | 0.70 | 29,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 1 | - 18 | - 19 | - 41 | - 42 | - 52 | - 53 |

TABLE C-5--Waterfow 1 hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Central Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)--continued

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | Days in duck seas on | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total hunterdays | Se as onal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
247,000 & 0.35 & 11,900
\end{array}
$$

$\circ$
$\sigma$
$\sigma$

- 67
45,100

N
N
1
000‘カワI



0016 Lع 980
88
an
ले
mi

2
7.12
3.58
8
n
ñ
ñ
-61
353,400

$-53$
(7), 000
$\circ 8$
88
B
N
N
$\overbrace{n}^{n}$ -
8
o
N
N
0
8
6
0
$+$
$2,751,100$
$1,616,200$
r
$\begin{array}{rr}2,316,200 & 7.25 \\ 1,757,000 & 4.74 \\ -24 & -35\end{array}$
- 

${ }^{1}$ Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Central Flyway.
Includes days hunted and ducks bagged during on on regular season. ${ }^{3}$ Split season.
TABLE C-6--Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active hunters, and successful hunters in the Central Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons

| State | 1967--Final sales report |  |  | 1968--Final sales report |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total duck stamps sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | ```Percent of potential adult waterfowl hunters who were: Active Successful``` | Total duck stamps sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | ```Percent of potential adult waterfowl hunters who were: Active Successful``` |
| Coloradol | 28,904 | 0.64 | $82 \quad 64$ | 28,554 | 0.75 | 74 |
| Kansas | 47,935 | 0.91 | 8469 | 44,601 | 0.64 | 78 57 |
| Montanal | 6,449 | 1.23 | $87 \quad 72$ | 6,066 | 0.20 | $73 \quad 61$ |
| Nebraska | 40,540 | 0.53 | $87 \quad 75$ | 34,090 | 0.85 | $85 \quad 66$ |
| New Mexicol | 5,034 | 0.62 | 8769 | 5,184 | 0.16 | 8368 |
| North Dakota | 40,114 | 0.14 | 9083 | 39,993 | 0.67 | 8468 |
| Oklahoma | 32,806 | 0.27 | 8469 | 25,179 | 0.25 | 76 51 |
| South Dakota | 41,798 | 0.62 | $88 \quad 78$ | 38,280 | 0.18 | 8365 |
| Texas | 111,479 | 0.59 | $81 \quad 66$ | 96,031 | 1. 31 | 7960 |
| Wyoming1 | 4,879 | 0.76 | $80 \quad 71$ | 5,715 | 0.52 | $77 \quad 66$ |
| Flyway total | 359,938 | 0.57 | $84 \quad 71$ | 323,693 | 0.77 | $80 \quad 61$ |

[^7]TABLE C-7--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Mississippi Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | Days in duck season | Number of adult hunters (potential) | ```Days per adult hunter``` | Total hunter~ days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total <br> goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 16,350 | 5.05 | 88,300 | 4.51 | 77,100 | 0.20 | 3,400 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 13,940 | 5.39 | 80,400 | 3.31 | 48,300 | 0.20 | 2,900 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 15 | + 7 | - 9 | - 27 | - 37 | 0 | - 15 |
| Arkansas: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 37,670 | 7.04 | 283,800 | 11.14 | 439,100 | 0.04 | 1,700 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 20 | 29,340 | 5.83 | 182,900 | 6.57 | 201,800 | 0.03 | 800 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 22 | - 17 | - 36 | - 41 | - 54 | - 25 | - 53 |
| Il1inois: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 74,860 | 6.30 | 504,700 | 6.23 | 487,900 | 0.55 | 42,800 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 58,350 | 5.83 | 363,800 | 3.27 | 199,900 | 0.44 | 26,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 22 | - 7 | - 28 | - 48 | - 59 | - 20 | - 38 |
| Indiana: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 33 | 22,380 | 4.35 | 104,300 | 2.59 | 60,600 | 0.17 | 3,900 |
| $1968$ | 3-6 | $27^{1}$ | 21,690 | 4.40 | 102,100 | 2.35 | 53,400 | 0.22 | 4,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 3 | $+1$ | - 2 | - 9 | - 12 | + 29 | $+23$ |
| Iowa: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 52,030 | 7.01 | 390,000 | 6.13 | 333,800 | 0.83 | 44,800 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 45,430 | 5.94 | 288,900 | 2.77 | 131,800 | 0.67 | 31,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 13 | - 15 | - 26 | - 55 | - 61 | - 19 | - 30 |

TABLE C-7--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Mississippi Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)--continued

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession 1imits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total <br> hunter- <br> days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kentucky: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 9,150 | 5.86 | 57,400 | 4.63 | 44,300 | 0.87 | 8,300 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 7,510 | 5.07 | 40,700 | 2.22 | 17,400 | 0.82 | 6,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 18 | - 13 | - 29 | - 52 | - 61 | - 6 | - 23 |
| Louisiana: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 108,560 | 6.01 | 697,700 | 10.74 | 1,219,700 | 0.85 | 95,600 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 89,870 | 5.29 | 508,900 | 7.03 | 661,600 | 0.65 | 60,600 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 17 | - 12 | - 27 | - 35 | - 46 | - 24 | - 37 |
| Michigan: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 94,750 | 5.38 | 545,300 | 4.57 | 453,200 | 0.15 | 14,300 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 88,010 | 5.01 | 471,500 | 2.74 | 252,500 | 0.26 | 23,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 7 | - 7 | - 14 | - 40 | - 44 | + 73 | +62 |
| Minnesota: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 156,820 | 5.91 | 991,000 | 7.86 | 1,289,500 | 0.29 | 46,700 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $27^{1}$ | 140,000 | 5.05 | 757,200 | 5.20 | 761,600 | 0.15 | 21,400 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 11 | - 15 | - 24 | - 34 | - 41 | - 48 | - 54 |
| Mississippi: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 19,970 | 5.13 | 109,600 | 7.15 | 149,500 | 0.21 | 4,400 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 17,000 | 4.58 | 83,400 | 5.33 | 94,800 | 0.09 | 1,600 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 15 | - 11 | - 24 | - 25 | - 37 | - 57 | - 64 |


| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession 1imits | Days in duck season | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total <br> hunterdays | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal <br> goose bag <br> per adult <br> hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Missouri: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 51,560 | 5.59 | 308,400 | 5.19 | 280,000 | 1.68 | 89,300 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 41,860 | 5.77 | 258,300 | 3.14 | 137,600 | 1.52 | 65,900 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 19 | + 3 | - 16 | - 40 | - 51 | - 10 | - 26 |
| Ohio: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 29,580 | 6.14 | 194,400 | 5.52 | 171,000 | 0.26 | 8,000 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $26^{1}$ | 28,260 | 5.71 | 172,500 | 3.74 | 110,700 | 0.28 | 8,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 4 | - 7 | - 11 | - 32 | - 35 | + 8 | + 3 |
| Tennessee: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 24,810 | 6.15 | 163,300 | 6.36 | 165,000 | 0.23 | 5,800 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 21,880 | 5.55 | 129,900 | 3.95 | 90,400 | 0.38 | 8,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 12 | - 10 | - 20 | - 38 | - 45 | + 65 | $+47$ |
| Wisconsin: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 109,270 | 6.18 | 722,300 | 5.71 | 653,100 | 0.23 | 26,100 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 30 | 104,190 | 5.95 | 663,700 | 3.43 | 374,400 | 0.28 | 30,100 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 5 | - 4 | - 8 | - 40 | - 43 | + 22 | + 15 |
| Flyway total: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | -- | -- | 807,760 | 5.97 | 5,160,300 | 6.89 | 5,823,800 | 0.47 | 395,000 |
| 1968 | -- | -- | 707,330 | 5.42 | 4,104,100 | 4.24 | 3,136,300 | 0.40 | 292,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 12 | - 9 | - 20 | - 38 | - 46 | - 15 | - 26 |

[^8]TABLE C-8--Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active
hunters, and successful hunters in the Mississippi Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons

| State | 1967--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1968--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total <br> duck <br> stamps sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percen } \\ \text { adul } \\ \text { hunte } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{gathered}$ | E potential aterfowl who were: Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps <br> sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | ```Percent of potential adult waterfowl hunters who were: Active Successful``` |  |
| Alabama | 16,370 | 0.15 | 88 | 61 | 13,937 | 0 | 81 | 58 |
| Arkansas | 38,517 | 2.21 | 89 | 79 | 29,512 | 0.57 | 87 | 71 |
| Illinois | 75,430 | 0.76 | 86 | 68 | 59,403 | 1.77 | 87 | 63 |
| Indiana | 22,579 | 0.87 | 81 | 53 | 22,048 | 1.62 | 82 | 52 |
| Iowa | 52,269 | 0.46 | 85 | 69 | 45,753 | 0.71 | 82 | 58 |
| Kentucky | 9,201 | 0.53 | 87 | 64 | 7,545 | 0.51 | 82 | 55 |
| Louisiana | 108,582 | 0.11 | 85 | 74 | 90,278 | 0.45 | 86 | 68 |
| Michigan | 95,187 | 0.46 | 83 | 62 | 88,742 | 0.82 | 85 | 58 |
| Minnesota | 157,937 | 0.71 | 93 | 78 | 140,934 | 0.66 | 92 | 70 |
| Mississippi | 20,065 | 0.45 | 84 | 66 | 17,053 | 0.32 | 85 | 64 |
| Missouri | 51,879 | 0.62 | 89 | 77 | 42,268 | 0.96 | 84 | 63 |
| Ohio | 30,175 | 1.96 | 89 | 67 | 28,911 | 2.27 | 88 | 66 |
| Tennessee | 25,027 | 0.86 | 88 | 64 | 21,880 | 0 | 89 | 59 |
| Wisconsin | 110,479 | 1.09 | 87 | 72 | 105,114 | 0.88 | 85 | 65 |
| Flyway total | 813,797 | 0.74 | 87 | 71 | 713,378 | 0.85 | 87 | 64 |

TABLE C-9--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession 1imits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total <br> hunter- <br> days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Connecticut: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 9,250 | 4.60 | 44,800 | 3.33 | 31,800 | 0.19 | 1,800 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 11,510 | 4.61 | 55,700 | 3.97 | 47,200 | 0.28 | 3,300 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 24 | 0 | + 24 | + 19 | $+48$ | $+47$ | $+83$ |
| Delaware: ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 9,640 | 6.47 | 65,600 | 4.18 | 41,700 | 2.75 | 27,100 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 50 | 10,980 | 6.24 | 72,000 | 3.65 | 41,500 | 2.99 | 33,600 |
| Percent change |  |  | $+14$ | - 4 | + 10 | - 13 | 0 | + 9 | + 24 |
| Florida: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 361 | 30,060 | 4.90 | 154,800 | 7.71 | 240,200 | 0.03 | 800 |
| 1968 | 4-8 | $36^{1}$ | 26,880 | 5.42 | 153,300 | 7.10 | 197,800 | 0.01 | 400 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 11 | + 11 | - 1 | - 8 | - 18 | - 67 | - 50 |
| Georgia: 500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 4-8 | 40 | 10,690 | 4.20 | 47,200 | 4.27 | 47,300 | 0.05 | 500 |
| 1968 | 4-8 | 40 | 11,170 | 4.24 | 49,800 | 4.10 | 47,400 | 0.04 | 500 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 | + 1 | + 6 | - 4 | 0 | - 20 | 0 |
| Maine: ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 13,100 | 4.86 | 66,900 | 5.18 | 69,900 | 0.13 | 1,800 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 14,560 | 4.81 | 73,700 | 5.66 | 84,600 | 0.05 | 800 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 11 | - 1 | + 10 | + 9 | + 21 | - 62 | - 56 |

TABLE C-9--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | Days per adult hunter | Total <br> hunter- <br> days | Seasona1 duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maryland: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 50 | 29,840 | 6.47 | 198,700 | 3.18 | 99,500 | 3.02 | 89,400 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 50 | 30,910 | 6.05 | 193,200 | 2.95 | 92,800 | 3.31 | 101,800 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 | - 6 | - 3 | - 7 | - 7 | + 10 | + 14 |
| Massachusetts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 45 | 20,810 | 5.06 | 110,800 | 3.75 | 80,100 | 0.18 | 3,900 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 23,310 | 4.80 | 117,700 | 3.56 | 85,700 | 0.25 | 6,000 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 12 | - 5 | + 6 | - 5 | + 7 | + 39 | + 54 |
| New Hampshire: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 6,610 | 5.18 | 36,000 | 2.50 | 17,100 | 0.09 | 600 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 50 | 7,590 | 4.99 | 39,900 | 2.71 | 21,300 | 0.10 | 800 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 15 | - 4 | + 11 | + 8 | + 25 | + 11 | + 33 |
| New Jersey: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 50 | 28,300 | 5.22 | 155,300 | 4.46 | 130,500 | 1.11 | 32,300 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 29,560 | 4.88 | 151,700 | 4.15 | 127,100 | 1.13 | 34,200 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 4 | - 7 | - 2 | - 7 | - 3 | + 2 | + 6 |
| New York: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 76,370 | 4.84 | 389,100 | 3.70 | 292,000 | 0.46 | 36,300 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 50 | 84,490 | 4.46 | 396,600 | 3.36 | 293,900 | 0.42 | 36,700 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 11 | - 8 | + 2 | - 9 | + 1 | - 9 | + 1 |

TABLE C－9－－Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seas ons（estimates unadjusted for

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession limits | Days in duck season | Number of adult hunters （potential） | ```Days per adult hunter``` | Total hunter－ days | Seasonal duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


0.28
0.28
$\circ$
$n$
$\stackrel{n}{1} 9$
0
0
0
$n$
+
+
$\stackrel{\infty}{\circ}$

$88_{0}-1$
$\infty$
$\infty$
$\cdots$
$\cdots$
0
-1
-1
1


121，200
$-10$
12,300
17,800

| n |
| :--- |
| + |
|  |

110，600 | $\circ$ |
| :--- | $+22$


5.12
4.41
$-\quad 14$
2.53
2.05
$-\quad 19$
4.80
5.90
$+\quad 23$
5.90
6.91
6.91
$+\quad 17$
in in

129,000
123,700

4.35
4.31
$-\quad 1$

235,200
258,300
$+\quad 10$
$8 \stackrel{\circ}{N}_{\sim}^{\infty}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{N}}$
N
$+28$
118，000
8
8
N
n
$\cdots$
$+17$


22,440
21,990
$-\quad 2$
51,390
56,990 －

18，090
8
$+$

 $\circ$
$\stackrel{\circ}{N}$
0. $\sim$
$\sim$

+ $\infty$ 6.65
7.25
$+\quad 9$



 in으 in ini ini
孚品 in in in in in in ing
in inin inin inin inin in
in in으 in ini ini
孚品

路都员 $+4$
$3-6$
$3-6$
$3-6$
$3-6$
오웅
คํ․ North Carolina：${ }^{2}$
1967
Percent change
Pennsylvania：
1967
Percent change Rhode Island：
1967
1968
Percent change
South Carolina：
Percent change
Percent change
TABLE C-9--Waterfowl hunting activity and bags of ducks and geese in the Atlantic Flyway and the entire United States during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons (estimates unadjusted for response bias; totals include activity by junior hunters)--continued

| State and hunting season | Daily duck bag and possession 1imits | ```Days in duck season``` | Number of adult hunters (potential) | ```Days per adult hunter``` | Total hunterdays | Seasona1 duck bag per adult hunter | Total duck bag | Seasonal goose bag per adult hunter | Total goose bag |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Virginia: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 3-6 | 50 | 19,720 | 4.99 | 102,800 | 4.96 | 100,300 | 0.66 | 14,200 |
| 1968 | 3-6 | 50 | 18,580 | 5.23 | 101,200 | 6.47 | 120,800 | 0.59 | 11,900 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 6 | + 5 | - 2 | + 30 | + 20 | - 11 | - 16 |
| West Virginia: 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1968 | 3-6 | $45^{1}$ | 1,760 | 4.83 | 8,900 | 3.51 | 6,400 | 0.12 | 200 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 5 | + 45 | $+37$ | +39 | + 33 | + 50 | +100 |
| Flyway total: 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | -- | -- | 356,270 | 5.09 | 1,906,600 | 4.22 | 1,557,300 | 0.66 | 239,600 |
| 1968 | -- | -- | 377,850 | 5.00 | 1,988,300 | 4.00 | 1,567,900 | 0.66 | 256,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | + 6 | - 2 | $+4$ | - 5 | + 1 | 0 | + 7 |
| United States total: 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | -_ | -- | 1,910,550 | 5.87 | 12,049,800 | 7.86 | 15,760,300 | 0.68 | 1,341,100 |
| 1968 | -- | -- | 1,810,850 | 5.35 | 10,396,600 | 5.40 | 10,242,700 | 0.59 | 1,107,500 |
| Percent change |  |  | - 5 | - 9 | - 14 | - 31 | - 35 | - 13 | - 17 |

1Split season.
${ }^{\text {Whashington, }}$ D. C. hunters and kill allocated to Maryland, North Carolina, and Virginia.
TABLE C-10--Total numbers of duck stamps sold and their proportionate distribution among nonhunters, active hunters, and successful hunters in the Atlantic Flyway during the 1967 and 1968 hunting seasons

|  | 1967--Final sales report |  |  |  | 1968--Final sales report |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State | Total <br> duck <br> stamps sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{gathered} \text { Percent } \\ \text { adult } \\ \text { hunter } \\ \hline \text { Active } \end{gathered}$ | f potential aterfowl who were: <br> Successful | Total <br> duck <br> stamps sold | Percent sold to nonhunters | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { adult } \\ & \text { hunter } \\ & \hline \text { Active } \end{aligned}$ | potential ter fowl who were: <br> Successful |
| Connecticut | 9,479 | 2.43 | 75 | 54 | 12,005 | 4.15 | 73 | 55 |
| Delaware | 9,695 | 0.58 | 86 | 66 | 11,055 | 0.66 | 85 | 68 |
| District of Columbia | 3,034 | 4.85 | 83 | 66 | 2,589 | 3.92 | 84 | 57 |
| Florida | 30,281 | 0.73 | 82 | 69 | 27,057 | 0.64 | 81 | 65 |
| Georgia | 10,719 | 0.24 | 84 | 63 | 11,228 | 0.51 | 81 | 56 |
| Maine | 13,223 | 0.95 | 82 | 68 | 14,696 | 0.94 | 85 | 70 |
| Maryland | 28,376 | 1.34 | 84 | 68 | 29,980 | 2.19 | 84 | 68 |
| Massachusetts | 21,119 | 1.48 | 76 | 53 | 23,758 | 1.87 | 78 | 53 |
| New Hampshire | 6,726 | 1.72 | 79 | 53 | 7,656 | 0.82 | 80 | 55 |
| New Jersey | 28,935 | 2.20 | 80 | 59 | 30,384 | 2.73 | 81 | 62 |
| New York | 77,586 | 1.57 | 76 | 57 | 86,492 | 2.31 | 75 | 53 |
| North Carolina | 22,483 | 0.75 | 84 | 61 | 22,090 | 0.95 | 83 | 61 |
| Pennsylvania | 52,084 | 1.33 | 84 | 58 | 58,055 | 1.84 | 83 | 55 |
| Rhode Island | 2,507 | 1.10 | 75 | 54 | 2,961 | 1.62 | 80 | 59 |
| South Carolina | 18,107 | 0.10 | 86 | 65 | 18,896 | 0.51 | 88 | 63 |
| Vermont | 5,725 | 1.45 | 79 | 62 | 5,884 | 0.55 | 80 | 63 |
| Virginia | 18,982 | 0.97 | 82 | 64 | 18,177 | 2.13 | 81 | 58 |
| West Virginia | 1,876 | 1.43 | 75 | 58 | 1,799 | 2.33 | 80 | 57 |
| Flyway total | 360,937 | 1.29 | 81 | 61 | 384,762 | 1.80 | 81 | 59 |
| United States total ${ }^{1}$ | 926,613 | 0.83 | 85 | 69 | 1,829,631 | 1.03 | 84 | 64 |

${ }^{1}$ Does not include stamps sold at the Philatelic Agency, in Hawaii, or in Puerto Rico.

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has basic responsibilities for water, fish, wildlife, mineral, land, park, and recreational resources. Indian and Territorial affairs are other major concerns of America's "Department of Natural Resources." The Department works to assure the wisest choice in managing all our resources so each will make its full contribution to a better United States -- now and in the future.


## CONSERVATION PLEDGE

I give my pledge as an American to save and faithfully to defend from waste the natural resources of my country-its soil and minerals, forests,
waters, and wildlife.


[^0]:    2 As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

[^1]:    As indicated by adult pairs and singles.

[^2]:    North and South Dakota survey sampling increased in 1967 and stratum boundaries adjusted.
    Strata 30 and 33 (old North Dakota and South Dakota central) are compared directly to past
    years data.

[^3]:    Includes 9,030 nonbreeders
    Includes 10,210 nonbreeders
    / Includes 1,850 nonbreeders
    4/ Inc ludes 1,810 nonbreeders

[^4]:    Retrieved duck
    kill, continued:

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes all subspecies. ${ }^{2}$ Emperor goose. ${ }^{3}$ Ross' goose.

[^6]:    1 Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Pacific Flyway.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes only that portion of the State lying within the Central Flyway.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Split season.

